

## THE BIRTH OF JESUS:

<u>Table of Contents</u>	<u>Page</u>
Introduction.....	1
Unto Us a Child is Born.....	4
A Virgin Shall Conceive, and Bear a Son.....	16
The Virgin Mary.....	23
With God Nothing is Impossible.....	31
The Virgin Mary Brought Forth a Son, Jesus Christ.....	40
The Prophecy of Isaiah was Fulfilled.....	45
Born in Bethlehem, the City of David, a Savior.....	50
Wrapped in Swaddling Clothes, and Lying in a Manger.....	58
The Wise Men See His Star.....	73
The Wise Men Worship Jesus.....	87
Signs From God That the Messiah was Born.....	99
God Became Flesh.....	103

### Introduction:

The actual date for the birth of Jesus Christ is not made known in the Bible. It was not until the middle of the 4<sup>th</sup> century that the date of December 25<sup>th</sup> was established. Even then, there was a dispute between the Roman Catholic Church, and the Eastern Orthodox Church, with the latter, using the Julian calendar, setting either January 6<sup>th</sup> or 7<sup>th</sup> for the date of Jesus' birth. The true date of his birth remains uncertain. Celebration of the birth of Christ, the Christmas Holiday, was not a part of Christian worship for more than three centuries, and has varied among believers through the years. Some Christians have rejected the practice of any type of celebration, with the view that it would then be associated with pagan celebrations that were common at the time of the winter solstice, which is just prior to the dates that were established for Jesus' birth. Many cultures have combined aspects of pagan celebrations with the religious observance of the day. Today, Christmas is celebrated by the majority of people, more as a secular holiday, as opposed to a religious holiday. The real reason for Christmas, a celebration of the advent of Jesus Christ, the Savior of the world, has been forgotten, or ignored, by many.

Although the date of Jesus' birth is not provided in Scripture, the more critical aspects related to the nature of his birth, and who he is, are certainly found in the Bible. There are prophecies in the Old Testament of the Bible concerning a Messiah whom God would send to be the Savior of His people; and in the New Testament, Jesus is proclaimed as the Messiah that was promised. There is much skepticism among non-believers concerning the veracity of what is written pertaining to the birth of Jesus. Isaiah prophesied that the Messiah would come as a child, who would be equal to God: *For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given: and the government shall be on his*

*shoulder; and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, the mighty God, the everlasting Father, the Prince of Peace.* Isaiah 9:6. Isaiah also prophesied that a virgin would conceive and bear a son: *Therefore the Lord himself shall give you a sign; behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and shall call his name Immanuel.* Isaiah 7:14. As a sign from the Lord of the divine nature of the Messiah, not only would the child be born of a virgin, but he would be called Immanuel, which means “God with us.”

The prophet Micah, prophesied that out of Bethlehem would come a ruler, who is everlasting: *But thou, Bethlehem Ephratah, though thou be little among Judah, yet out of thee shall he come forth unto me that is to be ruler in Israel, whose goings forth have been from of old, from everlasting.* Micah 5: 2. In regard to a ruler, the prophet Jeremiah prophesied that from the lineage of David would arise a Branch, and a King, who would reign: *Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will raise unto David a righteous Branch, and a King shall reign and prosper, and shall execute judgment and justice in the earth.* Jeremiah 23:5.

The Gospels of the New Testament make the claim that the Old Testament prophecies were fulfilled in the birth of Jesus. The Bible claims that the virgin Mary conceived and gave birth to a son, Jesus, who is the Son of the Highest, meaning the Son of God, and will reign upon the throne of David forever: *And in the sixth month the angel Gabriel was sent from God unto a city of Galilee, named Nazareth, to a virgin espoused to a man whose name was Joseph, of the house of David; and the virgin's name was Mary. And the angel said unto her, Fear not, Mary: for thou hast found favour with God. And, behold, thou shalt conceive in thy womb, and bring forth a son, and shalt call his name JESUS. He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Highest: and the Lord God shall give unto him the throne of his father David: and he shall reign over the house of Jacob for ever; and of his kingdom there shall be no end.* Luke 1:26-27, 31-33.

According to the Gospels of Matthew, Luke, and John, Jesus was born in Bethlehem, as the prophet Micah had prophesied: *And Joseph also went up from Galilee, out of the city of Nazareth, into Judaea, unto the city of David, which is called Bethlehem; (because he was of the house and lineage of David:) to be taxed with Mary his espoused wife, being great with child. And so it was, that, while they were there, the days were accomplished that she should be delivered.* Luke 2:4-6. The ruler in Israel which Micah had prophesied to come forth out of Bethlehem, and the righteous Branch and King, which Jeremiah prophesied, is Jesus, as the people proclaimed when He entered Jerusalem on Palm Sunday, according to the Gospels of Matthew and John: *And a very great multitude spread their garments in the way; others cut down branches from the trees, and strawed them in the way. And the multitudes that went before, and that followed, cried, saying, Hosanna to the Son of David: Blessed is he that cometh in the name of the Lord; Hosanna in the highest.* Matthew 21:8-9. *On the next day much people that were come to the feast, when they heard that Jesus was coming to Jerusalem, took branches of palm trees, and went forth to meet him, and cried, Hosanna: Blessed is the King of Israel that cometh in the name of the Lord.* John 12:12-13.

In addition to the sign from God that a virgin would conceive and bear a son, there are two other signs from God by which the Messiah would be recognized. The first is the sign which an angel told the shepherds to look for in order to identify the Savior that was born in Bethlehem, the city of David: *For unto you is born this day in the city of David a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord. And this shall be a sign unto you; Ye shall find the babe wrapped in swaddling clothes, lying in a manger.* Luke 2:11-12. The other sign is found in the story of the wise men and the star: *Now when Jesus was born in Bethlehem of Judaea in the days of Herod the king, behold,*

*there came wise men from the east to Jerusalem, saying, Where is he that is born King of the Jews? for we have seen his star in the east, and are come to worship him.* Matthew 2:1-2. The star which appeared at the time of Jesus' birth was a sign for all to see, and which the wise men properly interpreted as a sign that the King of the Jews was born.

Were the Old Testament prophecies fulfilled, and is the story of the birth of Jesus as told in the Gospels true, or did the authors of the Gospels simply write the narrative in order to align with that which was prophesied in the Old Testament regarding a Messiah? Evidence that confirms the scriptural account of Jesus' birth as a fulfillment of prophecy can be found through gematria. Gematria involves using the numerical value of words in the attempt to find hidden truth in Scripture. This is made possible by the fact that in both Hebrew, the language of the Old Testament, and Greek, the language of the New Testament, characters of the respective alphabets are used for numbers. Therefore, every word has a numerical value as well as a specific meaning. It has been postulated by Jewish rabbis for centuries that hidden truth is revealed when Hebrew words and phrases have equal numerical values. Christian Bible scholars have used a variety of methods involving numbers related to Scripture which point toward the divine nature of what has been written.

The unique method of gematria which I have used, involves using the numerical value of Hebrew root words (according to *Strong's Concordance*) in a sentence which states scriptural truth, instead of the correct spelling of the words according to rules of grammar. The numerical value of the sentence is calculated, and that value is then used to demonstrate association with words from the Bible with an equal numerical value; usually in Greek, but sometimes in Hebrew. The word associations are found in relation to four specific values of significance, as well as the result of random gematria values which are equal to words directly related to the sentence.

The specific gematria values for the following Greek words are significant, in that they confirm the truth of Scripture regarding Jesus:

**JESUS** (G2424) = Ἰησοῦς = **888**

**CHRIST** (G5547) = Χριστός = **1480**

**JESUS** (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 800 + 1480 = **2368**

**LORD** (G2962) **JESUS** (G2424) **CHRIST** (G5547) = Κύριος Ἰησοῦς Χριστός = 800 + 888 + 1480 = **3168**

These four numerical values; **888**, **1480**, **2368**, and **3168**, are repeatedly found for sentences which state scriptural truth regarding Jesus, when the total numerical value of a sentence is calculated, using the root word spelling of each Hebrew word in the sentence. Throughout this paper, these numerical values that are related to the name of Jesus will frequently be encountered. With other gematria associations, random numerical values for sentences are found to be equal to that of words which are directly related to what the sentence states. In the gematria evidence to follow, each root word that is used in a sentence is identified by its reference number according to *Strong's Concordance*, the "translation" in Hebrew root words is shown (Hebrew is written from right to left,) and the gematria value for each root word is then indicated along with the total gematria value for the sentence. Associated words, usually in Greek, but sometimes in Hebrew, with the same gematria value as the sentence will then be shown.

Unto Us a Child is Born:

Isaiah prophesied the birth of the Messiah; a son that is born to have all power and authority, and is called by several names; two of which indicate an equivalence to God, the Father: *For unto us a child is born, unto us a son is given: and the government shall be on his shoulder; and his name shall be called Wonderful, Counsellor, the mighty God, the everlasting Father, the Prince of Peace. Of the increase of his government and peace there shall be no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even for ever. The zeal of the LORD of hosts will perform this.* Isaiah 9: 6-7.

According to the prophecy of Isaiah, the Messiah would come as a newborn child. In Isaiah 9:6, the Hebrew preposition for “unto” is not used along with “a child is born,” and “a son is given.” The following sentence is written in the same way.

**Unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given: (H5414) the Messiah. (H4899)**

ילד ילד בן נתן משיח

358 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 = **998**

**BABE / INFANT (G3516) = νηπίων = 998**

**According to prophecy, (H5016) the Messiah (H4899) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)**

נבואה משיח היה קרא פלא יעץ גבור אל עד אב שר שלום

376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 358 + 64 = **2219**

**PROPHECY (G4395) = προφητεύσαντες = 2219**

Isaiah prophesied that the child to be born would have all authority (“*the government shall be upon his shoulder.*”) In the Old Testament two words are translated as “everlasting,” Isaiah used H5703. In the following sentence, the Hebrew word that is more commonly used in the Old Testament for “everlasting,” (H5769) is used instead of the one used by Isaiah (H5703.)

**Isaiah (H3470) prophesied: (H5012) the government (H4951) shall be (H1961) upon (H5921) his shoulder, (H7926) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5769) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)**

ישעיה נבא משרה היה על שכם שם היה קרא פלא יעץ גבור אל עולם אב שר שלום

376 + 500 + 3 + 146 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 20 + 545 + 53 + 395 = **3610**

**GOVERNMENT (G2963) SHALL BE (G2071) UPON (G1909) HIS (G0846) SHOULDER (G5606) = κυριότης ἔσομαι ἐπὶ αὐτός ὤμος = 1108 + 326 + 95 + 971 + 1110 = 3610**

The birth of the Messiah was a miracle, a wonder; and that is why he is called Wonderful. He is the Holy One, God himself in the flesh.

**The name (H8034) of the son (H1121) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful. (H6382)**

שם בן יהיה קרא פלא

$$111 + 301 + 20 + 52 + 340 = 824$$

**CALLED (G2564) = καλουμένης = 824**

**HOLY / HOLY ONE (G0040) = Ἁγίω = 824**

**GOD (G2316) = Θεῶ = 824**

**Unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) and the name (H8034) of the son (H1121) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor. (H3289)**

ילד ילד שם בן יהיה קרא פלא יען

$$170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 52 + 340 + 44 + 44 = 1082$$

The prophesied Messiah is the only Son of God, and the following sentence also has a gematria value of 1082.

**Unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and the name (H8034) of the son (H1121) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful. (H6382)**

ילד ילד יחיד בן אלהים שם בן יהיה קרא פלא

$$111 + 301 + 20 + 52 + 340 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 44 + 44 = 1082$$

The Hebrew word that is used in Isaiah 9:6 for “wonderful” has the meaning of: a miracle, a marvelous thing, wonder or wonderful. A Greek word in the Bible with a gematria value of 1082 is obviously associated with the sentence which has this calculated value.

**WONDER / WONDERFUL / MARVEL (G2296) = θαυμάσονται = 1082**

Although the Hebrew word for “shall be” (H1961) is used in Isaiah before “called,” in the Old Testament “shall be called” is more commonly written without using H1961, as in the following two sentences.

**According to Isaiah, (H3470) a child (H3206) shall be born, (H3205) a son (H1121) shall be given: (H5414) and his name (H8034) shall be called (H7121) Wonderful. (H6382)**

ישעיה ילד ילד בן נתן שם קרא פלא

$$111 + 301 + 340 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 = 1787$$

**According to the prophet (H5030) Isaiah, (H3470) a child (H3206) shall be born, (H3205) and his name (H8034) shall be called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father. (H1)**

נביא ישעיה ילד ילד שם קרא פלא יען גבור אל עד אב

$$3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 340 + 44 + 44 + 395 + 63 = 1787$$

**SHALL BE CALLED (G2564) WONDERFUL (G2297) = καλέω θαυμάσιος = 856 + 931 = 1787**

Jesus is the Messiah, the Son called Wonderful.

**The child (H3206) shall be (H1961) a son (H1121) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful. (H6382)**

ילד יהיה בן שם יהיה קרא פלא

$$111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 52 + 20 + 44 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

**According to prophecy, (H5016) the name (H8034) of the Son (H1121) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful. (H6382)**

נבואה שם יהיה קרא פלא

$$111 + 301 + 20 + 52 + 340 + 52 + 64 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

**Unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son; (H1121) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father. (H1)**

ילד ילד ישוע בן שם יהיה קרא פלא יעין גבור אל עד אב

$$3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 52 + 386 + 44 + 44 = 1787$$

**SHALL BE CALLED (G2564) WONDERFUL (G2297) = καλέω θαυμάσιος = 856 + 931 = 1787**

The Messiah is also called Counselor.

**Unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given: (H5414) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful. (H6382)**

ילד ילד בן נתון שם יהיה קרא פלא

$$111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 = 1412$$

**COUNSELOR (G4825) (root word spelling) = συμβουλος = 1412**

Jesus is the Son of man, and the child that Isaiah prophesied would be born, and called Counselor.

**Unto us a child (H3206) is born; (H3205) and the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God. (H410)**

ילד ילד בן אדם ישוע יהיה קרא פלא יעין גבור אל

$$31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 386 + 45 + 52 + 44 + 44 = 1415$$

A different Greek word which is also translated as “counselor” has a gematria value of 1415.

**COUNSELOR (G1010) (root word spelling) = βουλευτής = 1415**

The next sentence for which the gematria value is determined further confirms that the child who was prophesied to be born, Jesus, is called Counselor.

**Unto us a child (H3206) is born; (H3205) and Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)**

ילד ילד ישוע היה קרא פלא יעץ גבור אל עד אב שר שלום

$$376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 386 + 44 + 44 = 2271$$

**SHALL BE CALLED** (G2564) **COUNSELOR** (G1010) = καλέω βουλευτής = 856 + 1415 = **2271**

Isaiah prophesied that the child that is born would have the “government upon his shoulder,” and would reign upon the throne of David forever, as King. This leads to the following statements of scriptural truth regarding the birth of a King, who will be called the names delineated by the prophet.

**A King** (H3328) **shall be born**, (H3205) **and his name** (H8034) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Wonderful**, (H6382) **Counsellor**, (H3289) **The mighty** (H1368) **God**, (H410) **The everlasting** (H5703) **Father**, (H1) **The Prince** (H8269) **of Peace**. (H7965)

מלך ילד שם היה קרא פלא יעץ גבור אל עד אב שר שלום

$$376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 44 + 90 = 2271$$

**SHALL BE CALLED** (G2564) **COUNSELOR** (G1010) = καλέω βουλευτής = 856 + 1415 = **2271**

**A King** (H3328) **shall be born**, (H3205) **and the name** (H8034) **of the Son** (H1121) **of man** (H120) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Wonderful**, (H6382) **Counsellor**, (H3289) **The mighty** (H1368) **God**, (H410) **The everlasting** (H5703) **Father**, (H1) **The Prince** (H8269) **of Peace**. (H7965)

מלך ילד שם בן אדם היה קרא פלא יעץ גבור אל עד אב שר שלום

$$376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 45 + 52 + 340 + 44 + 90 = 2368 =$$

**JESUS CHRIST**

The child that Isaiah prophesied is the Son of man, and the only begotten Son of God, and is therefore called the mighty God, and the everlasting Father, because he is God in the flesh.

**Unto us a child** (H3206) **is born**, (H3205) **Jesus (Yeshua)**, (H3442) **the Son** (H1121) **of God**, (H430) **and Son** (H1121) **of man**, (H120) **and he shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Wonderful**, (H6382) **Counselor**. (H3289)

ילד ילד ישוע בן אלהים בן אדם היה קרא פלא יעץ

$$170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 45 + 52 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 44 + 44 = 1311$$

**MIGHTY** (G2478) = ισχυρά = **1311**

**He** (H1931) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Wonderful**, (H6382) **Counselor**, (H3289) **The mighty** (H1368) **God**, (H410) **The everlasting** (H5703) **Father**, (H1) **The Prince** (H8269) **of Peace**. (H7965)

הוא היה קרא פלא יעץ גבור אל עד אב שר שלום

$$376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 12 = 1864$$

**For** (H3588) **unto us a child** (H3206) **is born**, (H3205) **unto us a son** (H1121) **is given**, (H5414) **the only** (H3173) **begotten** (H3205) **Son** (H1121) **of God**; (H430) **and his name**

(H8034) shall be (H1961) called, (H7121) **The mighty** (H1368) **God**, (H410) **the everlasting** (H5703) **Father**. (H1)

כי ילד ילד בן נתן יחיד ילד בן אלהים שם היה קרא גבור אל עד אב

$$3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 30 = 1864$$

**THE MIGHTY** (G2478) **GOD** (G2316) = ἰσχυρός Θεός = 1580 + 284 = **1864**

In the next sentence, the Hebrew word for “God” (H430) is the one that is more commonly used in Scripture, and not the shortened form of the word that was used by Isaiah (H410).

**The Messiah**, (H4899) **the Son**, (H1121) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) **Wonderful**, (H6382) **Counselor**, (H3289) **The mighty** (H1368) **God**. (H430)

משיח בן היה קרא פלא יעץ גבור אלהים

$$86 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 52 + 358 = 1309$$

The following sentence, which has the same gematria value of 1309, uses the Hebrew preposition “unto” (H413) that is not used in Isaiah 9:6.

**Unto** (H413) **us a child** (H3206) **is born**, (H3205) **unto** (H413) **us a son** (H1121) **is given**; (H5414) **and the child** (H3206) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) **The mighty** (H1368) **God**. (H410)

אל ילד ילד אל בן נתן ילד היה קרא גבור אל

$$31 + 211 + 301 + 20 + 44 + 500 + 52 + 31 + 44 + 44 + 31 = 1309$$

The two Greek words which together have a gematria value of 1309 includes a different word for “mighty” than the one used in the previous numerical word association.

**MIGHTY** (G1415) **GOD** (G2316) = δυνατός Θεός = 1025 + 284 = **1309**

Equal gematria values for the next two sentences confirm that the child prophesied by Isaiah is called the mighty God.

**Isaiah** (H3470) **prophesied**, (H5012) **saying**, (H559) **For** (H3588) **unto us a child** (H3206) **is born**, (H3205) **and the child** (H3206) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) **Wonderful**, (H6382) **Counselor**, (H3289) **The mighty** (H1368) **God**, (H410) **The everlasting** (H5769) **Father**, (H1) **The Prince** (H8269) **of Peace**. (H7965)

ישעיה נבא אמר כי ילד ילד בן נתן ילד היה קרא פלא יעץ גבור אל עולם שר שלום

$$376 + 500 + 3 + 146 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 44 + 44 + 44 + 30 + 241 + 53 + 395 = 2720$$

**Isaiah** (H3470) **prophesied**: (H5012) **unto us a child** (H3206) **is born**, (H3205) **unto us a son** (H1121) **is given**, (H5414) **and the government** (H4951) shall be (H1961) upon (H5921) **his shoulder**, (H7926) **and the child** (H3206) shall be called (H7121) **The mighty** (H1368) **God**. (H410)

ישעיה נבא ילד ילד בן נתן משרה היה על שכם ילד היה קרא גבור אל

$$31 + 211 + 301 + 20 + 44 + 360 + 100 + 20 + 545 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 53 + 395 = 2720$$



**SHALL BE CALLED** (G2564) **THE MIGHTY** (G2478) **GOD** (G2316) = καλέω ἰσχυρός  
Θεός = 856 + 1580 + 284 = **2720**

Jesus is the child that is born, the Son that is given; the Messiah who is called Wonderful, Counselor, the mighty God.

**The child** (H3206) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Wonderful**, (H6382) **Counselor**, (H3289) **The mighty** (H1368) **God**. (H410).

ילד יהיה קרא פלא יעץ גבור אל

31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 44 = **888** = **JESUS**

The prophesied Messiah, Jesus, is called Wonderful, Counselor, The mighty God, and, also the everlasting Father.

**Unto us a child** (H3206) **is born**, (H3205) **Jesus (Yeshua)**, (H3442) **the Son** (H1121) **of God**, (H430) **and he shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Wonderful**. (H6382)

ילד ילד ישוע בן אלהים בן אדם יהיה קרא פלא

111 + 301 + 20 + 45 + 52 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 44 + 44 = **1141**

**EVERLASTING** (G0166) = αἰώνιος = **1141**

**Unto us a child** (H3206) **is born**, (H3205) **Jesus (Yeshua)**, (H3442) **the Son** (H1121) **of God**, (H430) **and Son** (H1121) **of man**, (H120) **and he shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Wonderful**, (H6382) **Counselor**, (H3289) **The mighty** (H1368) **God**, (H410) **The everlasting** (H5703) **Father**. (H1)

ילד ילד ישוע בן אלהים בן אדם יהיה קרא פלא יעץ גבור אל עד אב

3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 45 + 52 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 44 + 44 = **1630**

**EVERLASTING** (G0166) **FATHER** (G3962) = αἰώνιος Πατήρ = 1141 + 489 = **1630**

The two sentences to follow, which have a gematria value of 2486, provide additional evidence that the child prophesied by Isaiah is called the everlasting Father.

**A son** (H1121) **shall be born**, (H3205) **and the government** (H4951) **shall be upon** (H5921) **his shoulder**; (H7926) **and the name** (H8034) **of the son** (H1121) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Wonderful**, (H6382) **Counselor**, (H3289) **The mighty** (H1368) **God** (H410) **The everlasting** (H5769) **Father**. (H1)

בן ילד משרה יהיה על שכם שם יהיה קרא פלא יעץ גבור אל עולם אב

3 + 146 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 52 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 545 + 44 + 52 = **2486**

**It was prophesied:** (H5012) **For** (H3588) **unto us a child** (H3206) **is born**, (H3205) **unto us a son** (H1121) **is given**, (H5414) **and the government** (H4951) **shall be** (H1961) **upon** (H5921) **his shoulder**, (H7926) **and his name** (H8034) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **The everlasting** (H5769) **Father**. (H1)

נבא פי ילד ילד בן נתן משרה יהיה על שכם שם יהיה קרא עד אב

3 + 74 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 20 + 545 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 30 + 53 = **2486**

**SHALL BE CALLED** (G2564) **EVERLASTING** (G0166) **FATHER** (G3962) = καλέω αἰώνιος Πατήρ = 856 + 1141 + 489 = **2486**

Jesus is the child that was prophesied to be born, and called the everlasting Father.

**His name** (H8034) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **The everlasting** (H5703) **Father.** (H1)

שם יהיה קרא עד אב

3 + 74 + 301 + 20 + 340 = **738**

**JESUS** (G2424) (alternate spelling) = Ἰησοῦς = **738**

**Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **is The mighty** (H1368) **God,** (H430) **The everlasting** (H5703) **Father.** (H1)

ישוע גבור אלהים עד אב

3 + 74 + 86 + 211 + 386 = **770**

**MIGHTY** (G1414) = δυνατεῖς = **770**

**LORD** (H3068) **JESUS (YESHUA)** (H3442) **CHRIST (THE MESSIAH)** (H4899)

יהודה ישוע משיח

358 + 386 + 26 = **770**

In the following sentence the Hebrew word for “shall be” is not used before “called,” which, as noted before, is how it is often written in Scripture.

**The name** (H8034) **of the only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **shall be called** (H7121) **The everlasting** (H5703) **Father.** (H1)

שם יחיד בן אלהים קרא עד אב

3 + 74 + 301 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 340 = **888 = JESUS**

Jesus, the only begotten Son of God, is God himself, the mighty God, and everlasting Father.

**Jesus (Yeshua),** (H3442) **the only** (H3173) **begotten** (H3205) **Son,** (H1121) **is The mighty** (H1368) **God,** (H430) **The everlasting** (H5703) **Father.** (H1)

ישוע יחיד ילד בן גבור אלהים עד אב

3 + 74 + 86 + 211 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 386 = **888 = JESUS**

Finally, Isaiah said that the child is also called the Prince of Peace.

**He** (H1931) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Wonderful,** (H6382) **Counselor,** (H3289) **The mighty** (H1368) **God,** (H410) **The Prince** (H8269) **of Peace.** (H7965)

הוא יהיה קרא פלא יעץ גבור אל שר שלום

376 + 500 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 12 = **1732**

**PRINCE** (G0758) **OF PEACE** (G1515) = ἄρχων εἰρήνη = 1551 + 181 = **1732**

**Unto us a child** (H3206) **is born,** (H3205) **unto us a son** (H1121) **is given;** (H5414) **and the government** (H4951) **shall be** (H1961) **upon** (H5921) **his shoulder;** (H7926) **and the child**

(H3206) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) **Wonderful**, (H6382) **Counselor**, (H3289) **The mighty** (H1368) **God**. (H430)

ילד ילד בן נתן משרה היה על שכם ילד היה קרא פלא יעין גבור אלהים

$$86 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 44 + 360 + 100 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 = 2588$$

**It was prophesied:** (H5012) unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given; (H5414) and the name (H8034) of the Messiah (H4899) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) the Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)

נבא ילד ילד בן נתן שם משיח היה קרא שר שלום

$$376 + 500 + 301 + 20 + 358 + 340 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 53 = 2588$$

**SHALL BE CALLED** (G2564) **PRINCE** (G0758) **OF PEACE** (G1515) = καλέω ἄρχων εἰρήνη = 856 + 1551 + 181 = **2588**

Jesus is the Prince of Peace.

**He** (H1931) **is the Prince** (H8269) **of Peace**. (H7965)

הוא שר שלום

$$376 + 500 + 12 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

The Son is called the Prince of Peace, and another Greek word in the Bible which has the gematria value of 888 is significant in this regard.

**LIVE IN PEACE** (G1514) = εἰρηνεύετε = **888**

Messiah means “the anointed” and that is the meaning of the Greek word “Christ.” Christ is the manifestation of the everlasting Father in the flesh, and the Prince of Peace.

**Christ (the Messiah)**, (H4899) **the Son** (H1121) **of man**, (H120) **is the everlasting** (H5769) **Father**, (H1) **and the Prince** (H8269) **of Peace**. (H7965)

משיח בן אדם עולם אב שר שלום

$$376 + 500 + 3 + 146 + 45 + 52 + 358 = 1480 = \text{CHRIST}$$

By using the exact Hebrew root words from the Bible in order to determine the gematria value, there are remarkable numerical word associations. In the following instance, only the word for “peace” in Isaiah 9:7, is excluded from what is written in the Isaiah 9:6-7.

**For** (H3588) unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given: (H5414) and the government (H4951) shall be upon (H5921) his shoulder: (H7926) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) **Wonderful**, (H6382) **Counsellor**, (H3289) **The mighty** (H1368) **God**, (H410) **The everlasting** (H5703) **Father**, (H1) **The Prince** (H8269) **of Peace**. (H7965) **Of the increase** (H4766) **of his government** (H4951) **there shall be no** (H369) **end**, (H7093) **upon** (H5921) **the throne** (H3678) **of David**, (H1732) **and upon** (H5921) **his kingdom**. (H4467)

כי ילד ילד בן נתן משרה על שכם שם היה קרא פלא יעין גבור אל עד אב שר שלום מרבה משרה אין קץ על כסא דוד על ממלכה

135 + 100 + 14 + 81 + 100 + 190 + 61 + 545 + 247 + 376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 545 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 30 = **5285**

The associated Greek words with a total gematria value of 5285 uses G1415 for “mighty.”

**WONDERFUL (G2297) COUNSELOR (G1010) THE MIGHTY (G1415) GOD (G2316) THE EVERLASTING (G0166) FATHER (G3962) = θαυμάσιος βουλευτής δυνατός Θεός αιώνιος Πατήρ = 931 + 1415 + 1025 + 284 + 1141 + 489 = 5285**

The next three numerical word associations use the words from Isaiah 9:6-7, with a few words to state what Isaiah prophesied before the actual words of the prophecy.

**The prophet (H5030) prophesied (H5012) the birth (H3205) of the Messiah: (H4899) For (H3588) unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given: (H5414) and the government (H4951) shall be upon (H5921) his shoulder: (H7926) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counsellor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965) Of the increase (H4766) of his government (H4951) and peace (H7965) there shall be no (H369) end, (H7093) upon (H5921) the throne (H3678) of David, (H1732) and upon (H5921) his kingdom, (H4467) to order (H3559) it, and to establish (H5582) it with judgment (H4941) and with justice. (H6666)**

נבוא נבא ילד משיח כי ילד בן נתן משרה על שכם שם היה קרא פלא יעץ  
גבור אל עד אב שר שלום מרבה משרה שלום אין קץ על כסא דוד על ממלכה כון  
סעד משפט צדקה

199 + 429 + 134 + 76 + 135 + 100 + 14 + 81 + 100 + 190 + 61 + 376 + 545 + 247 + 376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 545 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 30 + 358 + 44 + 53 + 63 = **7017**

The Greek word G1415, is again used for “mighty.”

**WONDERFUL (G2297) COUNSELOR (G1010) THE MIGHTY (G1415) GOD (G2316) THE EVERLASTING (G0166) FATHER (G3962) THE PRINCE (G0758) OF PEACE (G1515) = θαυμάσιος βουλευτής δυνατός Θεός αιώνιος Πατήρ ἄρχων εἰρήνη = 931 + 1415 + 1025 + 284 + 1141 + 489 + 1551 + 181 = 7017**

**Isaiah (H3470) prophesied (H5012) the coming (H935) of the Messiah, (H4899) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God: (H430) For (H3588) unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given: (H5414) and the government (H4951) shall be upon (H5921) his shoulder: (H7926) and the name (H8034) of the child (H3206) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counsellor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965) Of the increase (H4766) of his government (H4951) and peace (H7965) there shall be no (H369) end, (H7093) upon (H5921) the throne (H3678) of David, (H1732) and upon (H5921) his kingdom, (H4467) to order (H3559) it, and to establish (H5582) it with judgment (H4941) and with justice. (H6666)**

ישעיה נבא בוא משיח יחיד ילד בן אלהים כי ילד בן נתן משרה על שכם שם  
ילד היה קרא פלא יעץ גבור אל עד אב שר שלום מרבה משרה שלום אין קץ על  
כסא דוד על ממלכה כון סעד משפט צדקה

199 + 429 + 134 + 76 + +135 + 100 + 14 + 81 + 100 + 190 + 61 + 376 + 545 + 247 + 376 + 500  
+ 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 44 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 545 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44  
+ 30 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 358 + 9 + 53 + 395 = **7572**

**It was prophesied: (H5012) For (H3588) unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given, (H5414) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) and Son (H1121) of God: (H430) and the government (H4951) shall be upon (H5921) his shoulder: (H7926) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counsellor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965) Of the increase (H4766) of his government (H4951) and peace (H7965) there shall be no (H369) end, (H7093) upon (H5921) the throne (H3678) of David, (H1732) and upon (H5921) his kingdom, (H4467) to order (H3559) it, and to establish (H5582) it with judgment (H4941) and with justice (H6666) from henceforth (H4480) (H6258) even forever. (H5704) (H5769)**

נבא כי ילד ילד בן נתן בן אדם בן אלהים משרה על שכם שם היה קרא פלא יעץ  
גבור אל עד אב שר שלום מרבה משרה שלום אין קץ על פסא דוד על ממלכה פון  
סעד משפט צדקה מן עתה עד עולם

146 + 74 + 475 + 90 + 199 + 429 + 134 + 76 + +135 + 100 + 14 + 81 + 100 + 190 + 61 + 376 +  
545 + 247 + 376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 545 +  
86 + 52 + 45 + 52 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 30 + 53 = **7572**

The numerical word association with the gematria value of 7572 uses the Greek word G2478 for “mighty.”

**WONDERFUL (G2297) COUNSELOR (G1010) THE MIGHTY (G2478) GOD (G2316)  
THE EVERLASTING (G0166) FATHER (G3962) THE PRINCE (G0758) OF PEACE  
(G1515) = θαυμάσιος βουλευτής ισχυρός Θεός αιώνιος Πατήρ ἄρχων εἰρήνη = 931 +  
1415 + 1580 + 284 + 1141 + 489 + 1551 + 181 = **7572****

In each of the previous four examples of numerical word associations, I have used a few other words in making statements of scriptural truth, along with the words that are written in Isaiah. For the next gematria association, every word of Isaiah 9:6-7 is used, and only the word “God” is added to “Son.”

**For (H3588) unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us the Son (H1121) of God (H430) is given: (H5414) and the government (H4951) shall be upon (H5921) his shoulder: (H7926) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counsellor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965) Of the increase (H4766) of his government (H4951) and peace (H7965) there shall be no (H369) end, (H7093) upon (H5921) the throne (H3678) of David, (H1732) and upon (H5921) his kingdom, (H4467) to order (H3559) it, and to establish (H5582) it with judgment (H4941) and with justice (H6666) from henceforth (H4480) (H6258) even forever. (H5704) (H5769) The zeal (H7068) of the LORD (H3068) of hosts (H6635) will perform (H6213) this. (H2063)**

כי ילד ילד בן אלהים נתן משרה על שכם שם היה קרא פלא יעץ גבור אל עד אב  
שר שלום מרבה משרה שלום אין קץ על פסא דוד על ממלכה פון סעד משפט צדקה  
מן עתה עד עולם קנאה יהוה צבא עשה זאת

408 + 375 + 93 + 26 + 156 + 146 + 74 + 475 + 90 + 199 + 429 + 134 + 76 + +135 + 100 + 14 + 81 + 100 + 190 + 61 + 376 + 545 + 247 + 376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 545 + 500 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 30 = **8428**

Once again, the Greek word G2478 is used for “mighty,” in the following numerical word association for the gematria value of 8428.

**SHALL BE CALLED (G2564) WONDERFUL (G2297) COUNSELOR (G1010) THE MIGHTY (G2478) GOD (G2316) THE EVERLASTING (G0166) FATHER (G3962) THE PRINCE (G0758) OF PEACE (G1515) = καλέω θαυμάσιος βουλευτής ισχυρός Θεός αἰώνιος Πατήρ ἄρχων εἰρήνη = 856 + 931 + 1415 + 1580 + 284 + 1141 + 489 + 1551 + 181 = 8428**

Each name that is given by Isaiah for the prophesied Son points toward the Lord Jesus Christ.

**Unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given; (H5414) and the government (H4951) shall be (H1961) upon (H5921) his shoulder; (H7926) and the child (H3206) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The everlasting (H5703) Father. (H1)**

ילד ילד בן נתן משרה יהיה על שכם ילד יהיה קרא פלא יעץ עד אב

3 + 74 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 44 + 360 + 100 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**For (H3588) the government (H4951) shall be (H1961) upon (H5921) his shoulder, (H7926) and the name (H8034) of the Son (H1121) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father. (H1)**

כי משרה יהיה על שכם שם בן יהיה קרא פלא יעץ גבור אל עד אב

3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 52 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 20 + 545 + 30 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**Unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) and the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)**

ילד ילד בן אדם ישוע יהיה קרא פלא יעץ גבור אל עד אב שר שלום

376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 386 + 45 + 52 + 44 + 44 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

The Hebrew word H5769 is used instead of the word used by Isaiah (H5703) for “everlasting” in the next sentence.

**It was prophesied: (H5012) unto us a child (H3206) is born; (H3205) and the Messiah (H4899) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5769) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)**

נבא ילד ילד משיח יהיה קרא פלא יעץ גבור אל עדום אב שר שלום

$376 + 500 + 3 + 146 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 358 + 44 + 44 + 53 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

**Unto us a son (H1121) is given; (H5414) the son (H1121) that is born (H3205) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)**

בן נתן בן ילד יהיה קרא פלא יעץ גבור אל שר שלום

$376 + 500 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 44 + 52 + 500 + 52 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

**Unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given; (H5414) and the government (H4951) shall be (H1961) upon (H5921) his shoulder, (H7926) and the name (H8034) of the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God (H430) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father. (H1)**

ילד ילד בן נתן משרה יהיה על שכם שם יחיד בן אלהים יהיה קרא פלא יעץ גבור אל עולם אב

$3 + 146 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 20 + 545 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

As in Isaiah 9:6, the Hebrew word for “shall be” is not used before “upon his shoulder,” in the following sentence.

**The government (H4951) shall be upon (H5921) his shoulder, (H7926) and the name (H8034) of the LORD (H3068) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)**

משרה על שכם שם יהוה יהיה קרא פלא יעץ גבור אל עד אב שר שלום

$376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 26 + 340 + 360 + 100 + 545 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

The truth is also confirmed when the more common Hebrew word for “God” (H430) is used instead of the shortened form of the word (H410) as used by Isaiah.

**The Messiah (H4899) shall be (H1961) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H430) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)**

משיח יהיה בן אלהים יהיה קרא פלא יעץ גבור אלהים עד אב שר שלום

$376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 86 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 86 + 52 + 20 + 358 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

Jesus is the Messiah for whom the Jews had awaited.

**Unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given; (H5414) the awaited (H2442) Messiah. (H4899)**

ילד ילד בן נתן חכה משיח חכה

$358 + 33 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 = 1031$

**WAIT FOR** (G553) = ἀπεκδεχεται = **1031**

**Unto us a child** (H3206) **is born,** (H3205) **unto us a son** (H1121) **is given;** (H5414) **the awaited** (H2442) **Messiah:** (H4899) **and his name** (H8034) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Wonderful,** (H6382) **Counselor,** (H3289) **The mighty** (H1368) **God,** (H410) **The everlasting** (H5703) **Father,** (H1) **The Prince** (H8269) **of Peace .** (H7965)

ילד ילד בן נתן חכה משיח שם יהיה קרא פלא יעץ גבור אל עד אב שר שלום

376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 358 + 33 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

The fulfillment of the prophecy found in Isaiah Chapter 9, through the birth of Jesus Christ, could not be more clearly demonstrated than in the following numerical word association.

**Isaiah** (H3470) **prophesied:** (H5012) **Unto** (H413) **us a Son** (H1121) **is given,** (H5414) **and his name** (H8034) **shall be** (H1961) **called** (H7121) **Wonderful,** (H6382) **Counselor,** (H3289) **The mighty** (H1368) **God,** (H410) **The everlasting** (H5703) **Father,** (H1) **The Prince** (H8269) **of Peace.** (H7965)

ישעיה נבא אל בן נתן שם יהיה קרא פלא יעץ גבור אל עד אב שר שלום

376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 500 + 52 + 31 + 53 + 395 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

A Virgin Shall Conceive, and Bear a Son:

The names by which the child which was prophesied by Isaiah is called, indicate the divinity of the child. In Isaiah Chapter 7, Isaiah prophesied that a sign of the Messiah's birth would be given. The Messiah was to be conceived and born of a virgin, and his name would be called Immanuel: *Therefore the Lord himself shall give you a sign; Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and call his name Immanuel.* Isaiah 7: 14. The name Immanuel means "God with us," because the Messiah is not only the Son of man, being born of a woman, but is also the Son of God, being the result of a miraculous conception by a virgin. Along with the resurrection of Jesus, the virgin birth of Christ, the Son of God, is something which skeptics argue against most vigorously; but gematria confirms the truth of Scripture. The birth of Jesus Christ, who is both the Son of man, and the Son of God, fulfills the prophecy of Isaiah that a virgin would conceive and bear a son, the Messiah.

There is gematria evidence which provides confirmation that Isaiah is the one who prophesied that a virgin would conceive and bear a son.

**Isaiah** (H3470) **prophesied** (H5012) **that a virgin** (H5959) **shall bear** (H3205) **a son.** (H1121)

ישעיה נבא עלמה ילד בן

52 + 44 + 145 + 53 + 395 = **689**

**ESAIAS (ISAIAH)** (G2268) = Ἡσαΐου = **689**

**BRING FORTH / BE BORN** (G1080) = γεγεννημένου = **689**



**According to the prophet (H5030) Isaiah, (H3470) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son. (H1121)**

נביא ישעיה עלמה הרה ילד בן

$$52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 395 + 63 = 909$$

**BRING FORTH / BE BORN (G1080) (root word spelling) = γεννάω = 909**

There are two Hebrew words for “virgin,” H5959 and H1330. When either the word for “virgin” which Isaiah used (H5959), or the other Hebrew word meaning “virgin” (H1330), is used in sentences consistent with what is written in the Bible concerning the birth of Jesus, the truth of a virgin birth is confirmed. The next four numerical word associations use H1330 for “virgin.”

**According to the prophecy (H5016) of Isaiah, (H3470) a virgin (H1330) shall bear (H3205) a son. (H1121)**

נבואה ישעיה בתולה ילד בן

$$52 + 44 + 443 + 395 + 64 = 998$$

**BABE / CHILD (G3516) = νηπίων = 998**

Another Greek word which has a gematria value of 998 is translated in the Bible as “open.” The meaning of the word as provided by *Strong’s Concordance* is “to open thoroughly, **literally (as a first-born,** or figuratively (to expound): open.” Jesus was the firstborn son of Mary. *Now all this was done, that it might be fulfilled which was spoken of the Lord by the prophet, saying, Behold, a virgin shall be with child, and shall bring forth a son, and they shall call his name Emmanuel, which being interpreted is, God with us. Then Joseph being raised from sleep did as the angel of the Lord had bidden him, and took unto him his wife: and knew her not till she had brought forth her firstborn son: and he called his name JESUS.* Matthew 1:22-25.

**OPEN (AS A FIRSTBORN) (G1272) = διανοίγων = 998**

For a virgin to conceive and bear a son, as Isaiah prophesied, is a miracle; a source of wonder and a thing to marvel. It is the reason why the child who was prophesied is called Wonderful.

**According to the prophet (H5030) Isaiah (H3470) a virgin (H1330) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son. (H1121)**

נביא ישעיה בתולה הרה ילד בן

$$52 + 44 + 210 + 443 + 395 + 63 = 1207$$

**MARVEL / WONDER (G2296) = θαυμάσαντες = 1207**

**According to the prophecy (H5016) of Isaiah, (H3470) a virgin (H1330) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son. (H1121)**

נבואה ישעיה בתולה הרה ילד בן

$$52 + 44 + 210 + 443 + 395 + 64 = 1208$$

**PROPHECY (G4397) = προφητικὸν = 1208**

The son whom Isaiah prophesied to be born of a virgin, is the Son of God.

**According to prophecy, (H5016) a virgin (H1330) shall bear (H3205) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

נבואה בתולה ילד בן אלהים

$$86 + 52 + 44 + 443 + 64 = 689$$

**ESAIAS (ISAIAH) (G2268) = Ἡσαΐου = 689**

**BRING FORTH / BE BORN (G1080) = γεγεννημένου = 689**

The next two sentences, which are consistent with what Isaiah prophesied, have the same gematria value.

**The prophet (H5030) prophesied (H5012) that a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) a child. (H3206)**

נביא נבא עלמה הרה ילד

$$44 + 210 + 145 + 53 + 63 = 515$$

**According to prophecy, (H5016) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son. (H1121)**

נבואה עלמה הרה ילד בן

$$52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 64 = 515$$

**VIRGIN (G3933) (root word spelling) = παρθένος = 515**

The following four sentences have an equal numerical value, and state the same scriptural truth in slightly different ways. The associated Greek words with the same gematria value confirm what Isaiah prophesied.

**Therefore (H3651) the Lord (H136) will give (H5414) you a sign; (H226) a virgin (H5959) shall bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) and shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Immanuel. (H6005)**

בן אדני נתן אות עלמה ילד בן קרא שם עמנואל

$$197 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 145 + 407 + 500 + 65 + 70 = 2051$$

**The prophet (H5030) Isaiah (H3470) prophesied (H5012) that the Lord (H0136) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) a sign (H226): behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive, (H2029) and bear (H3205) the son (H1121) of man. (H120)**

נביא ישעיה נבא אדני הוא נתן אות הננה עלמה הרה ילד בן אדם

$$45 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 65 + 53 + 395 + 63 = 2051$$

**The Lord (H0136) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) a sign (H226) that the Messiah, (H4899) his only (H3173) Son, (H1121) is born; (H3205) behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive, (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son. (H1121)**

אדני הוא נתן אות משיח יחיד בן ילד הננה עלמה הרה ילד בן

$$52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 44 + 52 + 32 + 358 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 65 = 2051$$

The previous three sentences have used the Hebrew word H136, which was used by Isaiah for “Lord.” This word is translated in the Bible as “Lord,” and is commonly used in reference to the Lord God. The proper name of God in the Bible is the Hebrew word H3068, which is unpronounceable in Hebrew, and is “Yahweh,” or “Jehovah” in English. This word is always written in the KJV of the Bible with all capital letters, and translated as “LORD.” In the following sentence, which also has a gematria value of 2051, the proper name of God (H3068) is used for “Lord,” instead of H136.

**Isaiah (H3470) prophesied (H5012) that the LORD (H3068) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) a sign: (H226) behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) in her womb, (H990) and bear (H3205) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

ישעיה נבא יהוה הוא נתן אות הננה עלמה הררה בטן ילד בן אלהים

86 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 26 + 53 + 395 = **2051**

**THE LORD (G2692) WILL GIVE (G1325) A SIGN (G4592) = Κύριος δίδωμι σημεῖον = 800 + 868 + 383 = 2051**

The same scriptural truth is confirmed by a different gematria value of the next sentence.

**Isaiah (H3470) prophesied (H5012) saying, (H559) the Lord (H136) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) you a sign; (H226) behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) and shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Immanuel. (H6005)**

ישעיה נבא אמר אדני הוא נתן אות הננה עלמה הררה ילד בן קרא שם עמנואל

197 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 65 + 241 + 53 + 395 = **3022**

**THE LORD (G2692) HIMSELF (G0846) WILL GIVE (G1325) A SIGN (G4592) = Κύριος αὐτός δίδωμι σημεῖον = 800 + 971 + 868 + 383 = 3022**

The sign of the Messiah’s birth which the Lord gave, is that a virgin would conceive.

**The Lord (H136) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) you a sign (H226) of the Messiah’s (H4899) birth. (H3205)**

אדני הוא נתן אות משיח ילד

44 + 358 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 65 = **1386**

**CONCEIVE (G4815) = συλλήψη = 1386**

**Therefore (H5921) (H3651) the LORD (H3068) will give (H5414) you a sign; (H226) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive, (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son. (H1121)**

על כן יהוה נתן אות עמלה הררה ילד בן

52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 407 + 500 + 26 + 70 + 100 = **1554**

**CONCEIVE (G4815) (root word spelling) = συλλαμβάνω = 1554**

**The LORD (H3068) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) you a sign; (H226) a virgin (H5959) shall bear (H3205) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) and shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Immanuel. (H6005)**

יהוה הוא נתן אות עמלה ילד בן אדם קרא שם עמנואל

197 + 340 + 301 + 45 + 52 + 44 + 145 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 26 = **2069**

According to the prophet, (H5030) a sign (H226) will be given: (H5414) a virgin (H5959) shall bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Immanuel. (H6005)

נביא אות נתן מלמה ילד בן שם היה קרא עמנואל

197 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 52 + 44 + 145 + 500 + 407 + 63 = **2069**

A VIRGIN (G3933) SHALL CONCEIVE (G4815) = παρθένος συλλαμβάνω = 515 + 1554 = **2069**

The Hebrew word H1330 is used for “virgin” in the following two sentences. The first sentence uses the Hebrew word for “Lord,” that is the proper name of God (H3068). The second sentence uses the word H136 for “Lord.” In the Bible, “therefore” is written with the word H5921 and H3651 together, or with only H3651. These different options are used in the two sentences to follow, both of which have a numerical value of 2702, and confirm Isaiah’s prophecy that a child would be born of a virgin, and called Immanuel.

Therefore (H5921) (H3651) the LORD (H3068) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) you a sign; (H226) a virgin (H1330) shall conceive, (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) and shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Immanuel. (H6005)

על כן יהוה הוא נתן אות בתולה הררה ילד בן קרא שם עמנואל

197 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 443 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 26 + 70 + 100 = **2702**

Therefore (H3651) the Lord (H136) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) you a sign; (H226) a virgin (H1330) shall conceive (H2029) in her womb, (H990) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) and shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Immanuel. (H6005)

כן אדני הוא נתן אות בתולה הררה בטן ילד בן קרא שם עמנואל

197 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 443 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 65 + 70 = **2702**

SHALL CALL (G2564) HIS (G0846) NAME (G3686) EMMANUEL (G1694) = καλέω αὐτός ὄνομα Ἐμμανουήλ = 856 + 971 + 231 + 644 = **2702**

The child that is called Immanuel is the Messiah, the Son of God, Jesus Christ.

The Son (H1121) of God (H430) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Immanuel. (H6005)

בן אלהים היה קרא עמנואל

197 + 301 + 20 + 86 + 52 = **656**

MESSIAS (MESSIAH) (root word spelling) = μεσσίας = **656**

According to the prophecy (H5016) of Isaiah, (H3470) the Lord (H136) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) you a sign; (H226) a virgin (H1330) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) and shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Immanuel. (H6005)

נבואה ישעיה אדני הוא נתן אות הנה בתולה הרה ילד בן בן אלהים קרא שם  
עמנואל

197 + 340 + 301 + 86 + 52 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 443 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 65 + 395 + 64 = **3168** =  
**LORD JESUS CHRIST**

The prophecy of Isaiah in regard to the coming Messiah is written in the context of the words which Isaiah prophesied to king Ahaz: *Moreover the LORD spake again unto Ahaz, saying, Ask thee a sign of the LORD thy God; ask it either in the depth, or in the height above. But Ahaz said, I will not ask, neither will I tempt the LORD. And he said, Hear ye now, O house of David; Is it a small thing for you to weary men, but will ye weary my God also? Therefore the Lord himself shall give you a sign; behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and shall call his name Immanuel. Butter and honey shall he eat, that he may know to refuse the evil, and choose the good.* Isaiah 7:10-15. The words of this part of the prophecy in which the ensuing verses are related to the conquest of Judah by Assyria and Egypt, can be used to confirm through gematria that it relates to the coming Messiah. The evidence is found in the following two instances which have the same gematria value.

**It is written:** (H3789) **Ask** (H7592) **for a sign** (H226) **either in the depth,** (H6009) **or** (H176) **in the height** (H1361) **above.** (H4605) **The Lord** (H136) **himself** (H1931) **will give** (H5414) **you a sign;** (H226) **behold,** (H2009) **a virgin** (H5959) **shall conceive** (H2029) **and bear** (H3205) **a son** (H1121) **called** (H7121) **Immanuel.** (H6005)

כתב שלא אות עמק או מעל אדני הוא נתן אות הנה עלמה הרה ילד בן קרא  
עמנואל

197 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 65 + 140 + 10 + 7 + 210 + 407 + 331  
+ 422 = **3022**

The Hebrew word H853 is not represented in English. It is used to point out more definitely the object of a verb or preposition. In Isaiah 7:13, this word is used along with the words for “weary God.” The following sentence uses this Hebrew word, as in Isaiah.

**According to Isaiah,** (H3470) **it is a small thing** (H4592) **for** (H4490) **you to weary** (H3811) **men,** (H376) **will you weary** (H3811) (H853) **God** (H430) **also?** (H1571) **Therefore** (H3651) **the Lord** (H136) **himself** (H1931) **will give** (H5414) **you a sign;** (H226) **a virgin** (H5959) **shall conceive** (H2029) **and bear** (H3205) **a son.** (H1121)

ישעיה מעט מן לאה איש לאה את אלהים גם בן אדני הוא נתן אות עלמה הרה ילד  
בן

52 + 44 + 210 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 65 + 70 + 43 + 401 + 86 + 36 + 311 + 36 + 90 + 119 + 395 =  
**3022**

**THE LORD** (G2692) **HIMSELF** (G0846) **WILL GIVE** (G1325) **A SIGN** (G4592) = Κύριος  
αὐτός δίδωμι σημεῖον = 800 + 971 + 868 + 383 = **3022**

The sign which God gave concerning the Messiah, that a virgin would conceive and bear a son, is proof that Jesus Christ is the one who was prophesied.

**God (H430) will give (H5414) you a sign; (H226) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Immanuel. (H6005)**

אלהים נתן אות עלמה הרה ילד בן אלהים קרא שם עמנואל

197 + 340 + 301 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 407 + 500 + 86 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**Ask (H7592) for a sign (H226) from (H4480) the LORD. (H3068) Therefore (H3651) the LORD (H3068) will give (H5414) you a sign; (H226) behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son. (H1121)**

שלא אות מן יהוה בן יהודה נתן אות הנת עלמה הרה ילד בן

52 + 44 + 210 + 60 + 407 + 500 + 26 + 70 + 26 + 90 + 407 + 331 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**Ask (H7592) for a sign (H226) either in the depth, (H6009) or (H176) in the height (H1361) above. (H4605) Therefore (H3651) the Lord (H136) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) you a sign; (H226) behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son (H1121) called (H7121) Immanuel. (H6005)**

שלא אות עמק או מעל אדני הוא נתן אות הננה עלמה הרה ילד בן קרא עמנואל

197 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 65 + 70 + 140 + 10 + 7 + 210 + 407 + 331 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**Ask (H7592) for a sign (H226) from (H4480) the LORD. (H3068) The LORD (H136) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) you a sign; (H226) behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Immanuel. (H6005)**

שלא אות מן יהוה יהודה הוא נתן אות הננה עלמה הרה ילד בן שם היה קרא עמנואל

197 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 26 + 26 + 90 + 407 + 331 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

Through many numerical word associations, there is evidence to prove that Jesus Christ is the Messiah, the Son that was born of a virgin, and called Immanuel.

**Behold (H1887) the child (H3206) whose name (H8034) is called (H7121) Immanuel. (H6005)**

הא ילד שם קרא עמנואל

197 + 301 + 340 + 44 + 6 = **888 = JESUS**

**He (H1931) is the Messiah, (H4899) and shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Immanuel. (H6005)**

היה משיח היה קרצ עמנואל

197 + 301 + 20 + 358 + 12 = **888 = JESUS**

**For (H3588) his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Immanuel. (H6005)**

כי שם היה קרא עמנואל

197 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 30 = **888 = JESUS**

**The LORD (H3068) will give (H5414) you a sign; (H226) behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive, (H2029) and bear (H3205) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Immanuel. (H6005)**

יהוה נתן אֹת הַנְּהַ עֲלֵמָה הָרָה יֵלֵד בֶּן אֱלֹהִים קָרָא שְׁם עִמְנוּאֵל

197 + 340 + 301 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 407 + 500 + 26 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

When words from Isaiah 9:6 are combined with those from Isaiah 7:14, the following numerical word association is found, which makes it clear that Jesus Christ is the child whom Isaiah prophesied would be born.

**Isaiah (H3470) prophesied, (H5012) saying, (H559) For (H3588) unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given; (H5414) and behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive, (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) and he shall be called (H7121) Immanuel. (H6005)**

יִשְׁעִיָּה נִבֵּא אָמַר כִּי יֵלֵד יֵלֵד בֶּן נָתַן הַנְּהַ עֲלֵמָה הָרָה יֵלֵד בֶּן קָרָא עִמְנוּאֵל

197 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 30 + 241 + 53 + 395 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

The Virgin Mary:

Isaiah prophesied that the Lord would give a sign of the Messiah, and a virgin would conceive and bear a son. In the Gospel of Luke, it is written that an angel spoke to the virgin Mary, and told her that she had found favor with God, and would conceive, and bring forth a son: *And the angel said unto her, Fear not, Mary: for thou hast found favor with God. And, behold, thou shalt conceive in thy womb, and bring forth a son, and shalt call his name Jesus. He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Highest... And he shall reign over the house of Jacob forever; and of his kingdom there shall be no end.* Luke 1: 30-33. Mary asked the angel how this would come to pass, and the angel told her that she would conceive of the Holy Ghost: *Then said Mary unto the angel, How shall this be, seeing I know not a man? And the angel answered and said unto her, The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee: therefore also that holy thing which shall be born of thee shall be called the Son of God.* Luke 1:34-35.

It is written in the Gospel of Matthew, that the prophecy of Isaiah was fulfilled in the birth of Jesus: *Now the birth of Jesus Christ was on this wise: When as his mother Mary was espoused to Joseph, before they came together, she was found with child of the Holy Ghost. ...the angel of the Lord appeared unto him in a dream, saying, Joseph, thou son of David, fear not to take unto thee Mary thy wife: for that which is conceived in her is of the Holy Ghost. And she shall bring forth a son, and thou shalt call his name Jesus: for he shall save his people from their sins. Now all this was done, that it might be fulfilled which was spoken of the Lord by the prophet, saying, Behold, a virgin shall be with child, and shall bring forth a son, and they shall call his name Emmanuel, which being interpreted is, God with us.* Matthew 1:18, 20-23. Gematria confirms that the Virgin Mary conceived of the Holy Spirit, and brought forth a son, Jesus Christ, the Son of man, and Son of God, which fulfilled the prophecy of Isaiah.

**A virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

עלמה הרה יחיד בן אלהים

$$86 + 52 + 32 + 210 + 145 = 525$$

**VIRGIN** (G3933) = παρτηένους = 525

**A virgin (H5959) brought forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) and only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

עלמה ילד בן אדם יחיד בן אלהים

$$86 + 52 + 32 + 45 + 52 + 44 + 145 = 456$$

**MOTHER** (root word spelling) (G3384) = μήτηρ = 456

**VIRGINITY** (G3932) = παρθενίας = 456

The next sentence has an equal gematria value as a Hebrew root word of significance.

**The mother (H517) that brought forth (H3205) the Messiah. (H4899)**

אם ילד משיח

$$358 + 44 + 41 = 443$$

**VIRGIN** (H1330) (root word spelling) = בתולה = 443

The immaculate conception was a sign from God that Jesus is the Messiah, the Son of God.

**Therefore (H5921) (H3651) the Lord (H136) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) you a sign: (H226) behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

על בן אדני הוא הנה אות הנה עלמה הרה ילד בן ישוע

$$386 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 65 + 70 + 100 = 2051$$

**The Lord (H136) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) you a sign; (H226) behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

אדני הוא הנה אות הנה עלמה הרה ילד בן ישוע יחיד בן אלהים

$$86 + 52 + 32 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 65 = 2051$$

**THE LORD** (G2692) **WILL GIVE** (G1325) **A SIGN** (G4592) = Κύριος δίδωμι σημεῖον = 800 + 868 + 383 = 2051

The other Hebrew root word for “virgin” (H1330) is used in the next gematria example, which provides further evidence that a virgin conceived, and brought forth a son, Jesus Christ.

**A virgin (H1330) conceived (H2029) in her womb, (H990) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)**

בתולה הרה בטן ילד בן ישוע משיח

$$358 + 486 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 443 = 1554$$

**CONCEIVE** (G4815) (root word spelling) = συλλαμβάνω = 1554



**A virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) of (H4480) the Holy (H6944) Ghost (H7307) and brought forth (H3205) a son. (H1121)**

עלמה הרה מן קדש רוח ילד בן

$$52 + 44 + 214 + 90 + 404 + 210 + 145 = 1159$$

**SIGNIFY / GIVE A SIGN (G4591) = σημαίνω = 1159**

The name Immanuel means “God with us,” and Jesus Christ is God in the flesh, who came to dwell with men.

**It is written: (H3789) Behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall be with child, (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Immanuel, (H6005) which (H434) being interpreted (H6622) is, God (H430) with (H5973) us.**

כתב הנה עלמה הרה ילד בן שם היה קרא עמנואל אשר פתר אלהים עם

$$110 + 86 + 680 + 501 + 197 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 422 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$$

**The prophet (H5030) said, (H559) Behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive, (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) the Son (H1121) of God; (H430) and shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Immanuel, (H6005) which (H834) being interpreted (H6622) is, God (H430) with (H5973) us.**

נביא אמר הנה עלמה הרה ילד בן בן אלהים קרא שם עמנואל אשר פתר אלהים עם

$$110 + 86 + 680 + 501 + 197 + 340 + 301 + 86 + 52 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 241 + 63 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$$

In the Old Testament it was said that the child born to a virgin would be called Immanuel, which, since it has the meaning of “God with us,” is indicative that the Messiah is the Son of God. In the New Testament, Mary was told to call the child’s name Jesus, which has the meaning of “the Lord saves,” which is the reason why Jesus came.

**The angel (H4397) said (H559) unto (H413) the virgin, (H5959) Behold, (H2009) you (H859) shall conceive (H2029) in your womb (H990) and bring forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) and shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

מלאך אמר אל עלמה הנה אתה הרה בטן ילד בן קרא שם ישוע

$$386 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 406 + 60 + 145 + 31 + 241 + 91 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$$

The virgin Mary was the mother of the Messiah, Jesus Christ, who is God in the flesh. “Miriam” is the Hebrew name for “Mary,” which is used in Hebrew versions of the New Testament.

**Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son (H1121) to fulfill (H3615) prophecy. (H5016)**

מרים הרה ילד בן כלה נבואה

$$64 + 55 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 = 715$$

**VIRGIN** (G3933) = παρθένου = **715**

Gematria confirms that Mary is the virgin in whom God found favor, and who became the mother of Jesus, the Messiah.

**She found** (H4672) **favor** (H2580) **with** (H5973) **the LORD.** (H3068)

מצא חן עם יהוה

26 + 110 + 58 + 131 = **325**

**DAMSEL / MAIDEN / YOUNG WOMAN** (H5291) (root word spelling) = נערה = **325**

**VIRGIN** (G3933) = παρθένοι = **325**

**The virgin** (H5959) **Mary (Miriam)** (H4813)

עלמה מרים

290 + 145 = **435**

**BEGAT / BE BORN / BRING FORTH** (G1080) = γεγέννηται = **435**

**A virgin** (H5959) **shall conceive** (H2029) **in her womb** (H990) **and bear** (H3205) **a son.** (H1121)

עלמה הרה בטן ילד בן

52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 145 = **512**

**HANDMAID / HANDMAIDEN** (G1399) (root word spelling) = δούλη = **512**

The Greek word for handmaid is used in two verses; Luke 1:38 and Luke 1:48. In both instances it is in reference to Mary the mother of Jesus. After the angel told Mary that she would conceive of the Holy Spirit and bear a son she responded: *And Mary said, Behold the handmaid of the Lord; be it unto me according to thy word. And the angel departed from her.* Luke 1:38. When speaking to Elisabeth, the mother of John the Baptist, it is written: *And Mary said, My soul doth magnify the Lord, and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour. For he hath regarded the low estate of his handmaiden: for, behold, from henceforth all generations shall call me blessed.* Luke 1:46-48. Gematria confirms that the handmaid, Mary, is also the virgin who found favor with God, and conceived and brought forth a son.

**The handmaid** (H8198) **of the LORD** (H3068) **brought forth** (H3205) **a son.** (H1121)

שפחה יהוה ילד בן

52 + 44 + 26 + 393 = **515**

**VIRGIN** (G3933) (root word spelling) = παρθένος = **515**

**The virgin** (H5959) **found** (H4672) **favor** (H2580) **with** (H5973) **God,** (H430) **and brought forth** (H3205) **the Son** (H1121) **of God.** (H430)

עלמה מצא חן עם אלהים ילד בן אלהים

86 + 52 + 44 + 86 + 110 + 58 + 131 + 145 = **712**

**HANDMAIDEN** (G1399) = δούλης = **712**

Mary, the handmaid of the Lord, said that all generations would call her blessed.

**All (H3605) generations (H1755) will call (H7121) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) blessed. (H1288)**

כל דור קרא מרים ברך

222 + 290 + 301 + 210 + 50 = **1073**

**BLESS (G2127) = εὐλογοῦμεν = 1073**

The Virgin Mary conceived and brought forth a son as a sign from God that the child was the Messiah.

**Behold, (H2009) the Virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) the Messiah. (H4899)**

הנה עלמה מרים הררה ילד בן משיח

358 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 + 60 = **1159**

**SIGNIFY / GIVE A SIGN (G4591) = σημαίνω = 1159**

Each of the next seven sentences which are consistent with what is written in Scripture, has the same numerical value, and further confirms that the Virgin Mary was the mother of Jesus Christ.

**The virgin (H5959) mother (H517) found (H4672) favor (H2580) with (H5973) God, (H430) and brought forth (H3205) a son. (H1121)**

עלמה אם מצא חן עם אלהים ילד בן

52 + 44 + 86 + 110 + 58 + 131 + 41 + 145 = **667**

The Hebrew word for “with” (H5973) is not always used, as in the next sentence.

**She found (H4672) favor (H2580) with (H5973) God, (H430) and brought forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

מצא חן אלהים ילד בן אלהים

52 + 44 + 86 + 110 + 58 + 131 + 41 + 145 = **667**

**The mother (H517) of the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

אם יהוה ישוע יחיד ילד בן אלהים

86 + 26 + 52 + 44 + 386 + 26 + 41 = **667**

**The virgin (H5959) mother (H517) of Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD, (H3068) the Son (H1121) of man. (H120)**

עלמה אם משיח יהוה בן אדם

45 + 52 + 26 + 358 + 41 + 145 = **667**

The other Hebrew word for “virgin” is used in the next sentence.

**The virgin (H1330) mother (H517) of God, (H430) the Son (H1121) of man (H120)**

בתולה אם אלהים בן אדם

$$45 + 52 + 86 + 41 + 443 = 667$$

A question of who brought forth the Son of God, followed by the answer according to Scripture, has the same gematria value.

**Who (H4310) brought forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of God? (H430) The Virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam). (H4813)**

מי ילד בן אלהים עלמה מרים

$$290 + 145 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 50 = 667$$

The next sentence is not directly from Scripture, but states a true fact.

**The only (H3173) virgin (H5959) to ever (H4490) (H5769) conceive (H2029) a child. (H3206)**

יחיד עלמה מן עולם הרה ילד

$$44 + 210 + 146 + 74 + 145 + 32 = 667$$

**VIRGIN (G3933) MARY (G3137) = Παρθένοσ Μαρία = 515 + 152 = 667**

The Greek words which have the same gematria value as the next three sentences confirm that the Virgin Mary conceived of the Holy Spirit.

**Mary (Miriam), (H4813) the handmaid (H8198) of the LORD, (H3068) found (H4672) favor (H2580) with (H5973) God, (H430) and conceived (H2029) of (H4480) the Holy (H6944) Ghost, (H7307) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of man. (H120)**

מרים שפחה יהוה מצא חן עם אלהים הרה מן קדש רוח ילד בן ישוע בן אדם

$$45 + 52 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 214 + 404 + 90 + 210 + 86 + 110 + 58 + 131 + 26 + 393 + 290 = 2591$$

**The angel (H4397) said (H559) to the virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam), (H4813) you have found (H4672) favor (H2580) with (H5973) God, (H430) and shall conceive (H2029) in your womb, (H990) and bring forth (H3205) the son (H1121) of man, (H120) and call (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

מלאך אמר עלמה מצא חן עם אלהים הרה בטן ילד בן אדם קרא שם ישוע

$$386 + 340 + 301 + 45 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 86 + 110 + 58 + 131 + 290 + 145 + 241 + 91 = 2591$$

There is one God, the Lord God, Yahweh (Jehovah), and when the proper name of God, which is translated in the Bible as "Lord," is used in the following sentence, the numerical value is the same as above.

**The virgin (H5959) found (H4672) favor (H2580) with (H5973) the LORD. (H430) The Holy (H6944) Ghost (H7307) came (H935) upon (H5921) her and she conceived (H2029) in her womb, (H990) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) and called (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

עלמה מצא חן עם יהוה קדש רוח בוא על הרה בטן ילד בן קרא שם ישוע

$$386 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 100 + 9 + 214 + 404 + 26 + 58 + 131 + 145 = 2591$$

**MARY (G3137) CONCEIVED (G4815) OF (G1537) THE HOLY (G0040) GHOST (G4151)**  
 = Μαρια συλλαμβάνω ἐκ ἁγίος πνεῦμα = 152 + 1554 + 25 + 284 + 576 = **2591**

An angel spoke to Mary, and the Bible also claims that an angel of the Lord spoke to Joseph, to whom she was betrothed: ... *the angel of the Lord appeared unto him in a dream, saying, Joseph, thou son of David, fear not to take unto thee Mary thy wife: for that which is conceived in her is of the Holy Ghost. And she shall bring forth a son, and thou shalt call his name Jesus: for he shall save his people from their sins.* Matthew 1:20-21. The numerical word association related to the what the angel said to Joseph reveals the truth that is found in Scripture.

The Hebrew word H1330 is used for “virgin” in the next sentence. Mary was told to call the name of her son Jesus (Yeshua) which means “the Lord saves” or “the Lord is my salvation.”

**A virgin (H1330) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and called (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua); (H3442) for (H3588) he (H1931) will save (H3467) his people (H5971) from (H4480) their sins. (H2403)**

בתולה הרה ילד בן יחיד בן אלהים קרא שם ישוע כי הוא ישע עם מן חטאה

23 + 90 + 110 + 380 + 12 + 30 + 386 + 340 + 301 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 443 = **2591**

**MARY (G3137) CONCEIVED (G4815) OF (G1537) THE HOLY (G0040) GHOST (G4151)**  
 = Μαρια συλλαμβάνω ἐκ ἁγίος πνεῦμα = 152 + 1554 + 25 + 284 + 576 = **2591**

**The angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) said, (H559) Joseph, (H3130) son (H1121) of David, (H1732) fear (H3372) not (H3808) to take (H3947) unto (H413) you Mary (Miriam) (H4813) your wife: (H802) for that which (H834) is conceived (H2029) in (H5921) her is of (H4480) the Holy (H6944) Ghost. (H7307)**

מלאך יהוה אמר יוסף בן דוד ירא לא לקח אל מרים אשה אשר הנה על מן קדש רוח

214 + 404 + 90 + 100 + 210 + 501 + 306 + 290 + 31 + 138 + 31 + 211 + 14 + 52 + 156 + 241 + 26 + 91 = **3106**

**THE VIRGIN (G3933) MARY (G3137) CONCEIVED (G4815) OF (G1537) THE HOLY (G0040) GHOST (G4151)** = Παρθενος Μαρια συλλαμβάνω ἐκ ἁγίος πνεῦμα = 515 + 152 + 1554 + 25 + 284 + 576 = **3106**

**The angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) came (H935) to Joseph (H3130) in a dream (H2472) and said, (H559) Son (H1121) of David, (H1732) fear (H3372) not (H3808) to take (H3947) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) as your wife: (H802) for that which (H834) is conceived (H2029) in (H5921) her is of (H4480) the Holy (H6944) Ghost. (H7307)**

מלאך יהוה בוא יוסף חלום אמר בן דוד ירא לא לקח מרים אשה אשר הנה על מן קדש רוח

214 + 404 + 90 + 100 + 210 + 501 + 306 + 290 + 138 + 31 + 211 + 14 + 52 + 241 + 84 + 156 + 9 + 26 + 91 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

Mary was the virgin mother, and Jesus was the Son, who was born to her.

**The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) was the mother (H517) of the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

עלמה מרים אם יהוה ישוע

$386 + 26 + 41 + 290 + 145 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

**The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) in her womb, (H990) and brought forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

עלמה מרים הררה בטן ילד בן אלהים

$86 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 290 + 145 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

**Mary (Miriam) (H4813) said, (H559) Be (H1961) it unto (H413) me according to thy word: (H1697) and she conceived (H2029) in her womb, (H990) and brought forth (H3205) a son; (H1121) and the virgin (H5959) mother (H517) called (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

מרים אמר יהיה אל דבר הררה בטן ילד בן עלמה אם קרא שם ישוע

$386 + 340 + 301 + 41 + 145 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 206 + 31 + 20 + 241 + 290 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

The following sentence restates what the angel said to Mary and confirms that Jesus Christ is the product of a miraculous conception by the Virgin Mary, and He is the Son of God.

**The Holy (H6944) Ghost (H7307) came (H935) upon (H5921) Mary (Miriam), (H4813) and the power (H3581) of the Highest (H5945) overshadowed (H6738) her, and she conceived (H2029) in her womb, (H990) and brought forth (H3205) a son: (H1121) therefore, (H3651) that (H1931) holy thing (H6944) which (H834) she brought forth (H3205) was called (H7121) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

קדש רוח בוא על מרים כח עליון צל הררה בטן ילד בן הוא קדש אשר קרא בן אלהים

$86 + 52 + 301 + 44 + 501 + 404 + 12 + 70 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 120 + 166 + 28 + 290 + 100 + 9 + 214 + 404 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

A different Hebrew word for “which” is used in the following two sentences.

**The angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) said, (H559) the Holy (H6944) Ghost (H7307) will come (H935) upon (H5921) you, and the power (H3581) of the Highest (H5945) will overshadow (H6738) you: therefore, (H3651) the holy thing (H6944) which (H1931) shall be born (H3205) of you shall be (H1961) called (H7121) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

מלאך יהוה אמר קדש רוח בוא על כח עליון צל בן קדש הוא ילד קרא בן אלהים

$86 + 52 + 301 + 44 + 12 + 404 + 70 + 120 + 166 + 28 + 100 + 9 + 214 + 404 + 241 + 26 + 91 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

**Then (H227) said (H559) Mary (Miriam), (H4813) How (H4100) shall this (H1931) be, (H1961) seeing (H3588) I know (H3045) not (H3808) a man? (H120) And the angel (H4397) said, (H559) the Holy (H6944) Ghost (H7307) will come (H935) upon (H5921) you, and the power (H3581) of the Highest (H5945) will overshadow (H6738) you: therefore, (H3651) the**

**holy thing (H6944) which (H1931) shall be born (H3205) of you, shall be (H1961) called (H7121) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

אז אמר מרים מה הוא היה כי ידע לא אדם מלאך אמר קדש רוח בוא על כח עליון  
צל בן קדש הוא ילד היה קרא בן אלהים

86 + 52 + 301 + 20 + 44 + 12 + 404 + 70 + 120 + 166 + 28 + 100 + 9 + 214 + 404 + 241 + 91 +  
45 + 31 + 84 + 30 + 20 + 12 + 45 + 290 + 241 + 8 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

Two more sentences in which H1330 is used for “virgin” confirm that Jesus Christ is the son who was born of a virgin.

**Behold, (H2009) a virgin (H1330) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) and called (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua); (H3442) for (H3588) he (H1931) will save (H3467) his people. (H5971)**

הנה בתולה הרה ילד בן קרא שם ישוע כי הוא ישע עם

110 + 380 + 12 + 30 + 386 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 443 + 60 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**It is written: (H3789) A virgin (H1330) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and called (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

כתב בתולה הרה ילד בן יחיד בן אלהים קרא שם ישוע

386 + 340 + 301 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 443 + 422 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

The virgin Mary conceived of the Holy Spirit, and brought forth Jesus her Son, fulfilling the prophecy of Isaiah.

With God Nothing is Impossible:

How is it possible for a virgin to conceive and bear a son? Mary was told by the angel Gabriel that she would conceive a son by the Holy Ghost. In addition, Mary was told that her cousin Elisabeth, who was barren, and very old, would also conceive a son (John the Baptist.) *Then said Mary unto the angel, How shall this be, seeing I know not a man? And the angel answered and said unto her, The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee: therefore also that holy thing which shall be born of thee shall be called the Son of God. And, behold, thy cousin Elisabeth, she hath also conceived a son in her old age: and this is the sixth month with her, who was called barren. For with God nothing shall be impossible. And Mary said, Behold the handmaid of the Lord; be it unto me according to thy word. And the angel departed from her.* Luke 1:34-38.

The name of Elisabeth is not used in the Old Testament, but in Hebrew versions of the New Testament, this name is written as אֱלִישַׁבַּע which is how it is written in the following sentences. The gematria value of the next two sentences confirms what the Bible says about Elisabeth being old at the time she conceived a son.

**Elisabeth, (no Strong's #) conceived (H2029) a son (H1121) in her old age. (H2208)**

אֱלִישַׁבַּע הרה בן זקן

$$157 + 52 + 210 + 413 = 832$$

**OLD** (G744) = αρχαιον = **832**

A different Hebrew word for “old age” is employed in the next sentence, and that which the Bible claims is again confirmed.

**Elisabeth, (no Strong's #) conceived (H2029) a son (H1121) in her old age. (H7872)**

אלישבע הרה בן שיבה

$$317 + 52 + 210 + 413 = 992$$

**OLD** (G744) = αρχαιος = **992**

Elisabeth was old when she conceived a son, and Mary, the handmaid of the Lord, was a virgin who was chosen to bear the Son of God. Because nothing is impossible with God, the virgin Mary conceived, and brought forth a son. Since there is no Hebrew word in the Bible for “impossible,” in the gematria examples to follow, the Hebrew words for “not possible” are used in place of impossible.

**With God (H430) nothing (H369) is impossible, (H3808) (H3201) and behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) conceived (H2039) a son. (H1121)**

אלהים אין לא הנה עלמה גרה בן

$$52 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 60 + 31 + 61 + 86 = 705$$

**HANDMAIDEN** (G1399) = δουλαις = **705**

The next sentence has a gematria value which confirms that Mary was the virgin who conceived, because nothing is impossible with God.

**A virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and gave birth, (H3205) for (H3588) nothing (H369) is impossible (H3808) (H3201) with God. (H430)**

עלמה הרה ילד פי אין לא יכל אלהים

$$86 + 60 + 31 + 61 + 30 + 44 + 210 + 145 = 667$$

**VIRGIN** (G3933) **MARY** (G3137) = Παρθενος Μαρια = 515 + 152 = **667**

**Nothing (H369) is impossible (H3808) (H3201) with God, (H430) and a virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son. (H1121)**

אין לא יכל אלהים עלמה הרה ילד בן

$$52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 86 + 60 + 31 + 61 = 689$$

**NOTHING** (G3762) (root word spelling) = ουδεις = **689**

**BEGET / BRING FORTH / BE BORN** (G1080) = γεγεννημενου = **689**

**With God (H430) nothing (H369) is impossible, (H3808) (H3201) and the virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived. (H2029)**

אלהים אין לא יכל עלמה מרים הרה

$$210 + 290 + 145 + 60 + 31 + 61 + 86 = 883$$



**BE ABLE / BE POSSIBLE** (G1410) = ἠδύναντο = **883**

**With God** (H430) **nothing** (H369) **is impossible**, (H3808) (H3201) **and the virgin** (H5959) **Mary (Miriam)** (H4813) **conceived** (H2029) **and brought forth** (H3205) **a son.** (H1121)

אלהים אין לא יכל עלמה מרים הרה ילד בן

52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 + 60 + 31 + 61 + 86 = **979**

**TO BE IMPOSSIBLE** (G101) = ἀδυνατήσει = **979**

I have used the Hebrew word H369 for “nothing” in the prior sentences, but “nothing” can also be written in other ways. A different way of writing “nothing” is used in the following sentence.

**The virgin** (H5959) **Mary (Miriam)** (H4813) **conceived** (H2029) **and brought forth** (H3205) **a son,** (H1121) **for** (H3588) **nothing** (H3808) **is impossible** (H3808) (H3201) **with God.** (H430)

עלמה מרים הרה ילד בן פי לא לא יכל אלהים

86 + 60 + 31 + 31 + 30 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 = **979**

**TO BE IMPOSSIBLE** (G101) = ἀδυνατήσει = **979**

Yet another way of writing “nothing” is used in the next sentence.

**Nothing** (H3808) (H1697) **is impossible** (H3808) (H3201) **with God,** (H430) **and it came to pass** (H1961) **that the virgin** (H5959) **Mary (Miriam)** (H4813) **conceived** (H2029) **and brought forth** (H3205) **a son,** (H1121) **Jesus (Yeshua).** (H3442)

לא דבר לא יכל אלהים היה עלמה מרים הרה ילד בן ישוע

386 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 + 20 + 86 + 60 + 31 + 206 + 31 = **1561**

**TO BE IMPOSSIBLE** (G101) (root word spelling) = αδυνατεω = **1561**

Verses in the Old Testament in which “with” is translated, do not always use a word for “with,” as is the case in the prior examples. In the following two sentences, the Hebrew word for “with” (H5973) is used in identical sentences, except that each sentence uses a different word for “nothing.”

**Nothing** (H3808) **is impossible** (H3808) (H3201) **with** (H5973) **God,** (H430) **and a virgin** (H5959) **conceived** (H2029) **and brought forth** (H3205) **a son.** (H1121)

לא לא יכל עם אלהים עלמה הרה ילד בן

52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 86 + 110 + 60 + 31 + 31 = **769**

**BEGET / BRING FORTH** (G0616) = ἀπεκύησεν = **769**

**Nothing** (H369) **is impossible** (H3808) (H3201) **with** (H5973) **God,** (H430) **and a virgin** (H5959) **conceived** (H2029) **and brought forth** (H3205) **a son.** (H1121)

אין לא יכל עם אלהים עלמה הרה ילד בן

52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 86 + 110 + 60 + 31 + 61 = **799**

**NOTHING** (G3762) = οὐδενος = **799**

Although it is viewed as impossible for a virgin, or an old woman, to conceive and bear a son, as Mary and Elisabeth did, all things are possible with God. The gematria value of the following sentences confirms this to be true.

**With man (H376) it is not (H3808) possible (H3201) for a virgin (H5959) to conceive. (H2029)**

אִישׁ לֹא יִכַּל עֲלֹמָה הָרָה

$$210 + 145 + 60 + 31 + 311 = 757$$

**IMPOSSIBLE (G102) = αδυνατα = 757**

**With man (H376) it is not (H3808) possible (H3201) for a virgin (H5959) to conceive, (H2029) but (H3588) with God (H430) nothing (H369) is impossible. (H3808) (H3201)**

אִישׁ לֹא יִכַּל עֲלֹמָה הָרָה כִּי אֱלֹהִים אֵין לֹא יִכַּל

$$60 + 31 + 61 + 86 + 30 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 31 + 311 = 1025$$

**POSSIBLE (G1415) = δυνατος = 1025**

With God nothing is impossible, and each of the ensuing four sentences of scriptural truth has the gematria value of 1025, which confirms that God made it possible for both Elisabeth and Mary to conceive sons.

**Mary (Miriam) (H4813) and Elisabeth (no Strong's #) were able (H3201) to conceive (H2029) sons. (H1121)**

מְרִים אֶלִישֶׁבַע יִכַּל הָרָה בֵּן

$$52 + 210 + 60 + 413 + 290 = 1025$$

**Mary (Miriam) (H4813) and Elisabeth (no Strong's #) brought forth (H3205) sons, (H1121) for (H3588) with God (H430) all things (H3605) are possible. (H3201)**

מְרִים אֶלִישֶׁבַע יִלְדוּ בֵּן אֱלֹהִים כִּי כֹל יִכַּל

$$60 + 50 + 86 + 30 + 52 + 44 + 423 + 290 = 1025$$

**The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son (H1121) by (H4480) the power (H3581) of the Highest. (H5945)**

עֲלֹמָה מְרִים הָרָה יִלְדוּ בֵּן מִן פֶּחַ עֲלִיּוֹן

$$166 + 28 + 90 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 = 1025$$

**With God (H430) nothing (H369) is impossible, (H3808) (H3201) therefore, (H5921) (H3651) the virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

אֱלֹהִים אֵין לֹא יִכַּל עַל כֵּן עֲלֹמָה מְרִים יִלְדוּ בֵּן אֱלֹהִים

$$86 + 52 + 44 + 290 + 145 + 70 + 100 + 60 + 31 + 61 + 86 = 1025$$

**POSSIBLE (G1415) = δυνατος = 1025**

**With God (H430) nothing (H3808) is impossible, (H3808) (H3201) and the virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) of (H4480) the Holy (H6944) Ghost. (H7307)**

אלהים לא לא יכל עלמה מרים הרה מן קדש רוח

$$214 + 404 + 90 + 210 + 290 + 145 + 60 + 31 + 31 + 86 = 1561$$

**BE IMPOSSIBLE** (G0101) (root word spelling) = ἀδυνατέω = **1561**

When sentences are written as “all things are possible,” rather than “nothing is impossible,” gematria confirms that all things are possible with God.

**With God (H430) all (H3605) things are possible, (H3201) and a virgin (H5959) conceived. (H2029)**

אלהים כל יכל עלמה הרה

$$210 + 145 + 60 + 50 + 86 = 551$$

**BE ABLE / BE POSSIBLE** (G1410) = δυνάμενα = **551**

When the Hebrew word for “with” (H5973) is used in the same sentence, the following numerical word association is found.

**With (H5973) God (H430) all (H3605) things are possible, (H3201) and a virgin (H5959) conceived. (H2029)**

עם אלהים כל יכל עלמה הרה

$$210 + 145 + 60 + 50 + 86 + 110 = 661$$

**MARVEL / WONDER** (G2296) = ἐθαύμασε = **661**

**With God (H430) all (H3605) things are possible, (H3201) and a virgin (H5959) conceived, (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son. (H1121)**

אלהים כל יכל עלמה הרה ילד בן

$$52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 50 + 86 = 647$$

Mary conceived and brought forth a son, and it is the only time in the history of mankind that such a thing has occurred. A Greek word which has the gematria value of 647 confirms that the miraculous conception and birth of Jesus was a one-time event.

**ONCE / UPON ONE OCCASION ONLY** (G2178) (root word spelling) = ἐφάπαξ = **647**

Now, the word for “with” is used in the same sentence.

**With (H5973) God (H430) all (H3605) things are possible, (H3201) and a virgin (H5959) conceived, (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son. (H1121)**

עם אלהים כל יכל עלמה הרה ילד בן

$$52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 50 + 86 + 110 = 757$$

**IMPOSSIBLE** (G0102) = ἀδύνατα = **757**

That a virgin would conceive and bring forth a son is thought to be impossible, but with God all things are possible.

**The virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) for (H3588) with God (H430) all things (H3605) are possible. (H3201)**

עלמה הרה ילד בן פי אלהים כל יכל

$$60 + 50 + 86 + 30 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 = 677$$

**BE ABLE / BE POSSIBLE (G1410) = ἡδύνασθε = 677**

In the Old Testament, “all things” is written either with the word for “all” alone, or with the words for “all” and “things” together. The truth is again confirmed when “all things” is written with both words.

**The virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) for (H3588) with God (H430) all things (H3605) (H1697) are possible. (H3201)**

עלמה הרה ילד בן פי אלהים כל דבר יכל

$$60 + 206 + 50 + 86 + 30 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 = 883$$

**BE ABLE / BE POSSIBLE (G1410) = ἡδύνατο = 883**

The following are the words from Scripture, except that instead of using only the word for “holy” for “holy thing,” the word for “child” is added.

**The angel (H4397) answered (H6030) and said (H559) unto (H413) Mary (Miriam), (H4813) The Holy (H6944) Ghost (H7307) shall come (H935) upon (H5921) you, therefore (H3651) also (H1571) that holy (H6944) child (H3206) which shall be born (H3205) of (H4480) you shall be (H1961) called (H7121) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430) For (H3588) with God (H430) nothing (H369) shall be impossible. (H3808) (H3201)**

מלאך ענה אמר אל מרים קדש רוח בוא על בן גם קדש ילד מן היה קרא בן אלהים פי אלהים אין לא יכל

$$60 + 31 + 61 + 86 + 30 + 86 + 52 + 301 + 20 + 90 + 44 + 44 + 404 + 43 + 70 + 100 + 9 + 214 + 404 + 290 + 31 + 241 + 125 + 91 = 2927$$

The following Greek root words which have a total gematria value of 2927, are those that are used in Luke 1:37. Three words are used together for “nothing.” The first word means “no or nothing,” the second, in other instances has the meaning of “all,” and the third has the meaning of “thing or word.”

**WITH (G3844) GOD (G2316) NOTHING (G3756) (G3956) (G4487) SHALL BE IMPOSSIBLE (G0101) = παρά Θεός οὐ πᾶς ῥῆμα ἀδυνατέω = 182 + 284 + 470 + 281 + 149 + 1561 = 2927**

Nothing is impossible with God, and so Elisabeth conceived in her old age, and though Mary, a virgin, “knew not a man,” she conceived and brought forth a son.

**Elisabeth, (no Strong's #) the wife (H802) of Zachariah (Zechariah), (H2148) conceived (H2029) in her old age; (H2208) for (H3588) with God (H430) all things (H3605) are possible. (H3201)**

אלישבע אשה זכריה הרה זקן פי אלהים כל יכל

$$60 + 50 + 86 + 30 + 157 + 210 + 242 + 306 + 413 = 1554$$

**Both (H8147) Elisabeth (no Strong's #) and the virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) sons. (H1121)**

שנים אלישבע עלמה מרים הרה ילד בן

$$52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 + 413 + 400 = 1554$$

**CONCEIVED (G4815) (root word spelling) = συλλαμβάνω = 1554**

**It is impossible (H3808) (H3201) for a woman (H802) to conceive (H2029) in her old age, (H2208) and it is impossible (H3808) (H3201) for a virgin (H5959) to conceive, (H2029) but (H3588) Elisabeth (no Strong's #) and, also, (H637) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived. (H2029)**

לא יכל אשה הרה זקן לא יכל עלמה הרה פי אלישבע אף מרים הרה

$$210 + 290 + 81 + 413 + 30 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 31 + 157 + 210 + 306 + 60 + 31 = 2234$$

**Elisabeth (no Strong's #) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son (H1121) in her old age, (H2208) and the virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) who (H834) knew (H3045) not (H3808) a man (H120) conceived (H2029) a son. (H1121)**

אלישבע הרה ילד בן זקן עלמה מרים אשר ידע לא אדם הרה בן

$$52 + 210 + 45 + 31 + 84 + 501 + 290 + 145 + 157 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 413 = 2234$$

**The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) knew (H3045) not (H3808) a man, (H120) and yet (H5750) she conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) and called (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua); (H3442) for (H3588) with God (H430) all things (H3605) are possible. (H3201)**

עלמה מרים ידע לא אדם עוד הרה ילד בן קרא שם ישוע פי אלהים כל יכל

$$60 + 50 + 86 + 30 + 386 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 80 + 45 + 31 + 84 + 290 + 145 = 2234$$

**CONCEIVED (G4815) A SON (G5207) = συλλαμβάνω υἱός = 1554 + 680 = 2234**

Elisabeth conceived a son when she was old and barren, and it was a miracle of God, but it occurred by natural means. In contrast, the Virgin Mary conceived her son, Jesus, by supernatural means, through the power of the Holy Ghost.

**With God (H430) nothing (H3808) is impossible, (H3808) (H3201) and the virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) of (H4480) the Holy (H6944) Ghost, (H7307) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

אלהים לא לא יכל עלמה מרים הרה מן קדש רוח ילד בן יהוה ישוע

$$386 + 26 + 52 + 44 + 214 + 404 + 90 + 210 + 290 + 145 + 60 + 31 + 31 + 86 = 2069$$

**The Virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) found (H4672) favor (H2580) with (H5973) God, (H430) and conceived (H2029) of (H4480) the Holy (H6944) Ghost, (H7307) and brought forth (H3205) a son: (H1121) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) and Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

עלמה מרים מצא חן עם אלהים הרה מן קדש רוח ילד בן בן אדם בן אלהים

$$86 + 52 + 45 + 52 + 52 + 44 + 214 + 404 + 90 + 210 + 86 + 110 + 58 + 131 + 290 + 145 = 2069$$

**A VIRGIN (G3933) SHALL CONCEIVE (G4815) = παρθένος συλλαμβάνω = 515 + 1554 = 2069**

**With (H5973) God (H430) nothing (H3808) is impossible, (H3808) (H3201) and Mary (Miriam), (H4813) while yet (H5750) a virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) of (H4480) the Holy (H6944) Ghost, (H7307) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)**

עם אלהים לא לא יכל מרים עוד עלמה הרה מן קדש רוח ילד בן ישוע משיח

358 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 214 + 404 + 90 + 210 + 145 + 80 + 290 + 60 + 31 + 31 + 86 + 110 = **2591**

**MARY (G3137) CONCEIVED (G4815) OF (G1537) THE HOLY (G0040) GHOST (G4151) = Μαρια συλλαμβάνω ἐκ ἁγιος πνεῦμα = 152 + 1554 + 25 + 284 + 576 = 2591**

The birth of Jesus is the result of the impossible with man being made possible with God.

**The angel (H4397) said (H559) to the virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam), (H4813) You shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) and you shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) for (H3588) nothing (H369) is impossible (H3808) (H3201) with God. (H430)**

מלאך אמר עלמה מרים הרה ילד בן קרא שם ישוע כי אין לא יכל אלהים

86 + 60 + 31 + 61 + 30 + 386 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 + 241 + 91 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

Mary, the handmaid of the Lord, submitted herself to God and said, “*Be it unto me according to thy word.*” She then conceived and became the mother of Jesus, the Son of God, as the next two gematria examples which have the same numerical value attest.

**She said, (H559) Behold (H2009) the handmaid (H8198) of the LORD; (H3068) be (H1961) it unto (H413) me according to your word: (H1697) and she conceived (H2029) in her womb (H990) and brought forth (H3205) a son. (H1121)**

אמר הנה שפחה יהוה יהיה אל דבר הרה בטן ילד בן

52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 206 + 20 + 26 + 393 + 60 + 241 = **1344**

Jesus is called the Son of the living God.

**The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) in her womb (H990) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of the living (H2416) God. (H430)**

עלמה מרים הרה בטן ילד בן ישוע בן חי אלהים

86 + 18 + 52 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 290 + 145 = **1344**

**MOTHER (G3384) OF JESUS (G2424) = μέτηρ Ἰησοῦς = 456 + 888 = 1344**

**The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) said, (H559) Behold (H2009) the handmaid (H8198) of the LORD; (H3068) be (H1961) it unto (H413) me according to your word. (H1697) And the angel (H4397) departed (H5493) from (H4480) her.**

עלמה מרים אמר הנה שפחה יהוה היא אל דבר מלאך סור מן

$$90 + 266 + 91 + 206 + 31 + 20 + 26 + 393 + 60 + 241 + 290 + 145 = 1859$$

**Mary (Miriam) (H4813) found (H4672) favor (H2580) with (H5973) God, (H430) and conceived (H2029) of (H4480) the Holy (H6944) Ghost, (H7307) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

מרים מצא חן עם אלהים הרה מן קדש רוח ילד בן יחיד בן אלהים

$$86 + 52 + 32 + 52 + 44 + 214 + 404 + 90 + 210 + 86 + 110 + 58 + 131 + 290 = 1859$$

**VIRGIN (G3933) MOTHER (G3384) OF JESUS (G2424) = Παρθενος μήτηρ Ἰησοῦς = 515 + 456 + 888 = 1859**

**The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) was the mother (H517) of the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) and Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

עלמה מרים אם יהוה ישוע בן אדם בן אלהים

$$86 + 52 + 45 + 52 + 386 + 26 + 41 + 290 + 145 = 1123$$

**VIRGIN (G3933) MARY (G3137) THE MOTHER (G3384) = Παρθενος Μαρια μήτηρ = 515 + 152 + 456 = 1123**

**His mother (H517) said, (H559) Behold (H2009) the handmaid (H8198) of the LORD; (H3068) be (H1961) it unto (H413) me according to your word: (H1697) and she conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) and called (H7121) him Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

אם אמר הנה שפחה יהוה היא אל דבר הרה ילד בן קרא ישוע

$$386 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 206 + 31 + 20 + 26 + 393 + 60 + 241 + 41 = 2011$$

**Mary (Miriam) (H4813) said, (H559) Be (H1961) it unto (H413) me according to your word, (H1697) and the virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) of (H4480) the Holy (H6944) Ghost, (H7307) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) according to the prophecy. (H5016)**

מרים אמר הנה שפחה יהוה היא אל דבר עלמה הרה מן קדש רוח ילד בן נבואה

$$64 + 52 + 44 + 214 + 404 + 90 + 210 + 206 + 31 + 20 + 241 + 290 = 2011$$

**VIRGIN (G3933) MARY (G3137) THE MOTHER (G3384) OF JESUS (G2424) = Παρθενος Μαρια μήτηρ Ἰησοῦς = 515 + 152 + 456 + 888 = 2011**

**Mary (Miriam) (H4813) said, (H559) Be (H1961) it unto (H413) me according to your word: (H1697) and she conceived (H2029) in her womb, (H990) and brought forth (H3205) a son; (H1121) and the virgin (H5959) mother (H517) called (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

מרים אמר הנה שפחה יהוה היא אל דבר הרה בטן ילד בן עלמה אם קרא שם ישוע

$$386 + 340 + 301 + 41 + 145 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 206 + 31 + 20 + 241 + 290 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$$

The Virgin Mary trusted in God, and submitted to His will. Although a virgin, Mary conceived of the Holy Ghost, and gave birth to Jesus, the Son of God, because the Lord God is able to perform miracles. Nothing is impossible with God.

**The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121), Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) because (H3588) the LORD (H3068) God (H430) is able (H3201) to perform (H6213) miracles. (H4159)**

עלמה מרים הרה ילד בן ישוע בן אלהים כי יהוה אלהים יכל עשה מופת

$526 + 375 + 60 + 86 + 26 + 30 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

As Scripture proclaims, with God nothing is impossible. That which is deemed impossible in the minds of men, that a virgin might conceive and give birth to a son, was accomplished by the power of God, through the obedience of the Virgin Mary to the will of God.

The Virgin Mary Brought Forth a Son, Jesus Christ:

A miracle occurred, and a virgin conceived, and brought forth a child through the power of God, when Mary gave birth to her firstborn Son, Jesus. Gematria confirms that Jesus Christ is the Messiah, the only begotten Son of God, who was conceived of the Holy Spirit by the Virgin Mary.

**The Messiah, (H4899) the Son (H1121) of God (H430)**

משיח בן אלהים

$86 + 52 + 358 = 496$

**The LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) Son. (H1121)**

יהוה ישוע יחיד בן יהוה

$52 + 32 + 386 + 26 = 496$

**A virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of man. (H120)**

עלמה הרה ילד בן אדם

$45 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 = 496$

**The Virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) was (H1961) his mother. (H517)**

עלמה מרים הייתה אם

$41 + 20 + 290 + 145 = 496$

**ONLY BEGOTTEN (G3439) (root word spelling) = μονογενής = 496**

**Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) the Messiah, (H4899) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

מרים ילד בן משיח יחיד ילד בן אלהים

$86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 358 + 52 + 44 + 290 = 958$



**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

ישוע משיח יחיד ילד בן אלהים

$$86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 358 + 386 = 958$$

**ONLY BEGOTTEN (G3439) = μονογενεὺς = 958**

Gematria confirms that Mary is the mother of Jesus, and it confirms that Jesus, Yeshua, in Hebrew, is the Messiah that was prophesied.

**Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) a son. (H1121)**

מרִים ילד בן

$$52 + 44 + 290 = 386 = \text{YESHUA (JESUS)} = \text{ישוע} = 386$$

**The virgin (H5959) mother (H517) brought forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of the living (H2416) God. (H430)**

עלמה אם ילד בן חי אלהים

$$86 + 18 + 52 + 44 + 41 + 145 = 386 = \text{YESHUA (JESUS)} = \text{ישוע} = 386$$

**The virgin (H1330) mother (H517) brought forth (H3205) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

בתולה אם ילד יחיד בן אלהים

$$86 + 52 + 32 + 44 + 41 + 443 = 698$$

An alternative spelling for Jesus has this value:

**JESUS (G2424) = Ἰησοῦς = 698**

**A virgin (H5959) brought forth (H3205) a son; (H1121) it was (H1961) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of man. (H120)**

עלמה ילד בן היה ישוע בן אדם

$$45 + 52 + 386 + 20 + 52 + 44 + 145 = 744$$

**It was (H1961) a sign: (H226) a virgin (H5959) brought forth (H3205) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son. (H1121)**

היה אות עלמה ילד יחיד ילד בן

$$52 + 44 + 32 + 44 + 145 + 407 + 20 = 744$$

**Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) the Messiah. (H4899)**

מרִים ילד בן משיח

$$358 + 52 + 44 + 290 = 744$$

**JESUS (YESHUA) (H3442) CHRIST (THE MESSIAH) (H4899)**

ישוע משיח

$$358 + 386 = 744$$

The root word for “Messiah” that I have used has a gematria value of 358. In proper Hebrew grammar, when referring to a definite article, the letter ה preceding the root word means “the.” Therefore, the spelling for “the Messiah” when using proper grammar is המשיח which has a gematria value of 363 instead of 358. The gematria value for **YESHUA, THE MESSIAH**, is then **749**. Two statements of scriptural truth regarding the virgin birth of Jesus Christ, while using the two different root words for “virgin,” each sentence computes to this value:

**A virgin (H1330) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son. (H1121)**

בתולה הרה ילד בן

$$52 + 44 + 210 + 443 = 749$$

**Isaiah (H3470) prophesied: (H5012) Behold (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall bear (H3205) a son. (H1121)**

ישויה נבא הנה עלמה ילד בן

$$52 + 44 + 145 + 60 + 53 + 395 = 749$$

**YESHUA HA-MASHIACH (YESHUA THE MESSIAH / JESUS CHRIST)**

ישוע המשיח

$$363 + 386 = 749$$

**Mary (Miriam) (H4813) found (H4672) favor (H2580) with (H5973) God (H430) the Father, (H1) and she conceived. (H2029)**

מרים מצא חן עם אלהים אב הרה

$$210 + 3 + 86 + 110 + 58 + 131 + 290 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

**It was prophesied (H5012) that a virgin (H1330) shall conceive (H2029) and bring forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

נבא בתולה הרה ילד בן אלהים

$$86 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 443 + 53 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

**A virgin (H1330) conceived (H2029) the Son (H1121) of God (H430) and Son (H1121) of man. (H120)**

בתולה הרה בן אלהים בן אדם

$$45 + 52 + 86 + 52 + 210 + 443 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

**The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) in her womb (H990) and brought forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

עלמה מרים הרה בטן ילד בן אלהים

$$86 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 290 + 145 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

**The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam), (H4813) is the mother (H517) of the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

עלמה מרים אם יהוה ישוע

$$386 + 26 + 41 + 290 + 145 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

**Behold, (H2009) a virgin (H1330) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son. (H1121)**

הנה בתולה הרה ילד בן

$$52 + 44 + 210 + 443 + 60 = 809$$

The gematria value of 809 is that for the following Hebrew root words, where the word for “Lord” is not the proper name of God, but H136, an emphatic form of H113, which means “lord or master.” The Hebrew word H136 is only used as a name for God.

**LORD (H136) JESUS (YESHUA) (H3442) CHRIST (THE MESSIAH) (H4899) =**

אדני ישוע משיח

$$358 + 386 + 65 = 809$$

**The virgin (H1330) found (H4672) favor (H2580) with (H5973) God (H430) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

בתולה מצא חן עם אלהים ילד בן ישוע יחיד בן אלהים

$$86 + 52 + 32 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 86 + 58 + 131 + 443 = 1480$$

**CHRIST (G5547) = Χριστός = 1480**

The angel told Mary that she had found favor with God, and would conceive, and bring forth a son. According to the prophecy of Isaiah, the name of the son would be called Immanuel.

**Fear (H3372) not, (H408) Mary (Miriam): (H4813) for (H3588) you have found (H4672) favor (H2580) with (H5973) God. (H430) And, behold, (H2009) you shall conceive (H2029) in your womb, (H990) and bring forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and they shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Immanuel. (H6005)**

ירא אל מרים כי מצא חן עם אלהים הנה הרה בטן ילד בן בן אלהים קרצ שם עמנואל

$$197 + 340 + 301 + 86 + 52 + 52 + 44 + 79 + 210 + 60 + 86 + 110 + 58 + 131 + 30 + 290 + 31 + 211 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$$

Scripture says that the Son born to the Virgin Mary will reign forever: *He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Highest... And he shall reign over the house of Jacob forever; and of his kingdom there shall be no end.* Luke 1: 33.

**The angel (H4397) said (H559) unto (H413) her, Fear (H3372) not, (H408) Mary (Miriam): (H4813) for (H3588) you have found (H4672) favor (H2580) with (H5973) God; (H430) and, behold, (H2009) you shall conceive (H2029) in your womb, (H990) and bring forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) and your son (H1121) shall be (H1961) great, (H1419) and he shall be called (H7121) Immanuel. (H6005)**

מלאך אמר אל ירא אל מרים כי מצא חן עם אלהים הנה הרה בטן ילד בן בן היה גדול קרצ עמנואל

197 + 301 + 43 + 20 + 52 + 52 + 44 + 79 + 210 + 60 + 86 + 110 + 58 + 131 + 30 + 290 + 31 + 211 + 31 + 241 + 91 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

Further confirmation of the virgin birth is demonstrated through the gematria values for “Jesus Christ” and “Lord Jesus Christ” in Greek. The child born to a virgin was to be called Immanuel, meaning “God with us,” to indicate that the Messiah was God himself. Mary was told to give the name of Jesus to her son.

**It is written, (H3789) a virgin (H1330) shall conceive (H2029) and bring forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and call (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

כתב בתולה הרה ילד בן יחיד בן אלהים קרא שם ישוע

386 + 340 + 301 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 443 + 422 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**The Holy (H6944) Spirit (H7307) came (H935) upon (H5921) the Virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) and she conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son; (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the Son (H1121) of the living (H2416) God. (H430)**

קדש רוח בוא על עלמה מירם הרה ילד בן ישוע משיח בן חי אלהים

86 + 18 + 52 + 358 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 + 100 + 9 + 214 + 404 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

Through many sentences which are consistent with this scriptural truth, gematria confirms that Jesus is the Son, born of a virgin, who will reign forever.

**A virgin (H1330) shall conceive (H2029) and bring forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) and call (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua); (H3442) and he shall be (H1961) great, (H1419) and called (H7121) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and he shall reign. (H4427)**

בתולה הרה ילד בן קרא שם ישוע היה גדול קרא בן אלהים מלך

90 + 86 + 52 + 301 + 43 + 20 + 386 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 443 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) and called (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua); (H3442) and he became (H1961) great, (H1419) and was called (H7121) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and the Son (H1121) of the Highest, (H5945) and he reigns. (H4427)**

עלמה מירם ילד בן אמר שם ישוע היה גדול קרא בן אלהים בן עליון מלך

90 + 166 + 52 + 86 + 52 + 301 + 43 + 20 + 386 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 290 + 145 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**A virgin (H1330) shall conceive (H2029) and bring forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) and call (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua); (H3442) and he shall be (H1961) great, (H1419) and called (H7121) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and called (H7121) the Son (H1121) of the Highest, (H5945) and his kingdom (H4467) shall reign (H4427) forever. (H5769)**

בתולה הרה ילד בן קרא שם ישוע היה גדול קרא בן אלהים קרא בן עליון ממלכה מלך עולם

146 + 90 + 135 + 166 + 52 + 301 + 86 + 52 + 301 + 43 + 20 + 386 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 443 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**The Holy (H6944) Spirit (H7307) came (H935) upon (H5921) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) and she conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) and called (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua): (H3442) and he became (H1961) great, (H1419) and was called (H7121) the Son (H1121) of the Highest, (H5945) and he shall reign (H4427) forever. (H5769)**

קדש רוח בוא על מירם הרה ילד בן קרא שם ישוע היה גדול קרא בן עליון מלך עולם

146 + 90 + 166 + 52 + 301 + 43 + 20 + 386 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 100 + 9 + 214 + 404 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**A virgin (H5959) shall bring forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) and call (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua); (H3442) and he (H1931) shall be (H1961) great, (H1419) and called (H7121) the Son (H1121) of the Highest, (H5945) and he shall reign (H4427) over (H5921) the house (H1004) of Jacob (H3290) forever, (H5769) and of his kingdom (H4467) there shall be (H1961) no (H3808) end. (H7093)**

עלמה ילד בן קרא שם ישוע הוא היה גדול קרא בן עליון מלך על בית יעקב עולם ממלכה היה לא קץ

190 + 31 + 20 + 135 + 146 + 182 + 412 + 100 + 90 + 166 + 52 + 301 + 43 + 20 + 12 + 386 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 145 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

Gematria has confirmed that the Virgin Mary conceived of the Holy Spirit, and brought forth the Son of God, Jesus Christ, who will reign forever.

The Prophecy of Isaiah Was Fulfilled:

Greater than 700 years before Jesus was born, Isaiah prophesied that a virgin would conceive and bear a son, the Messiah. Isaiah said that the Lord himself would give a sign, a virgin would conceive, and bear a son.

**According to (H5921) Isaiah; (H3470) therefore (H3651) the Lord (H136) himself (H1931) will give (H5414) you a sign; (H226) behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of God (H430) to fulfill (H3615) the prophecy. (H5016)**

על ישעיה בן הוא נתן אות הנח עלמה הרה ילד בן עלמה מרים הרה ילד בן אלהים כלה נבואה

64 + 71 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 407 + 500 + 12 + 65 + 70 + 395 + 100 = **3022**

**THE LORD (G2692) HIMSELF (G0846) WILL GIVE (G1325) A SIGN (G4592) = Κύριος αὐτός δίδωμι σημεῖον = 800 + 971 + 868 + 383 = 3022**

Mary was the virgin who fulfilled the prophecy of Isaiah when she conceived and brought forth a son, the Lord Jesus Christ.

**Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son (H1121) to fulfill (H3615) prophecy. (H5016)**

מרים הרה ילד בן בלה נבואה

$$64 + 55 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 = 715$$

**VIRGIN (G3933) = παρθενοῦ = 715**

**It came to pass (H1961) that the virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) fulfilled (H3615) the prophecy (H5016) of Isaiah: (H3470) she conceived (H2029) of (H4480) the Holy (H6944) Spirit, (H7307) and brought forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

היה עלמה מרים בלה נבואה ישעיה הרה מן קדש רוח ילד בן אלהים

$$86 + 52 + 44 + 214 + 404 + 90 + 210 + 395 + 64 + 55 + 290 + 145 + 20 = 2069$$

**A VIRGIN (H3933) SHALL CONCEIVE (G4815) = παρθένοσ συλλαμβάνω = 515 + 1554 = 2069**

**Isaiah (H3470) prophesied (H5012) saying, (H559) Behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive, (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son. (H1121) The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) fulfilled (H4390) the prophecy (H5016) of Isaiah (H3470) when (H3588) she conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

ישעיה נבא אמר הנה עלמה הרה ילד בן עלמה מרים מלא נבואה ישעיה פי הרה ילד בן אלהים

$$86 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 30 + 395 + 64 + 71 + 290 + 145 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 241 + 53 + 395 = 2587$$

The following Greek words are those that are used in Matthew 1:23, with three words together being translated as “shall be with child.”

**A VIRGIN (G3933) SHALL BE WITH CHILD (G1722) (G1064) (G2192) = παρθένοσ ἐν γαστήρ ἔχω = 515 + 55 + 612 + 1405 = 2587**

**Isaiah (H3470) prophesied: (H5012) Behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive, (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) and shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Immanuel. (H6005) The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) fulfilled (H3615) the prophecy (H5016) when (H3588) she conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD. (H3068)**

ישעיה נבא הנה עלמה הרה ילד בן קרא שם עמנואל עלמה מרים בלה נבואה פי הרה ילד בן משיח יהוה

$$26 + 358 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 30 + 64 + 55 + 290 + 145 + 197 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 53 + 395 = 3071$$

**The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) fulfilled (H3615) prophecy (H5016) when (H3588) she found (H4672) favor (H2580) with (H5973) God, (H430) and conceived (H2029)**

**in her womb, (H990) of (H4480) the Holy (H6944) Ghost, (H7307) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) and called (H7121) his name (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

עלמה מרים בלה נבואה כי מצא חן עם אלהים הרה בטן מן קדש רוח ילד בן קרא שם ישוע

386 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 214 + 404 + 90 + 61 + 210 + 86 + 110 + 58 + 131 + 30 + 64 + 55 + 290 + 145 = **3071**

**BEHOLD (G2400) A VIRGIN (G3933) SHALL BE WITH CHILD (G1722) (G1064) (G2192) = ἰδοὺ παρθένοσ ἐν γαστήρ ἔχω = 484 + 515 + 55 + 612 + 1405 = 3071**

When words from the prophesy of Isaiah 9:6 are combined with the prophesy of Isaiah 7:14, gematria confirms the New Testament claim that Mary conceived of the Holy Spirit and brought forth Jesus, the Son of God.

**Isaiah (H3470) prophesied: (H5012) Unto us a child (H3206) is born, (H3205) unto us a son (H1121) is given; (H5414) and a virgin (H5959) shall conceive, (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Immanuel. (H6005)**

ישעיה נבא ילד ילד בן נתן עלמה הרה ילד בן יחיד ילד בן אלהים קרא שם עמנואל

197 + 340 + 301 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 500 + 52 + 44 + 44 + 53 + 395 = **2591**

**MARY (G3137) CONCEIVED (G4815) OF (G1537) THE HOLY (G0040) SPIRIT (G4151) = Μαρια συλλαμβάνω ἐκ ἁγιος πνεῦμα = 152 + 1554 + 25 + 284 + 576 = 2591**

When the virgin Mary conceived of the Holy Ghost, and brought forth her son, Jesus, the Son of God, the prophesy of Isaiah was fulfilled.

**The prophesy (H5016) of Isaiah (H3470) was fulfilled (H3615) when (H3588) a virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) of (H4480) the Holy (H6944) Ghost, (H7307) and brought forth (H3205) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) named (H8034) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

נבואה ישעיה בלה כי עלמה הרה מן קדש רוח ילד יחיד ילד בן אלהים שם ישוע

386 + 340 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 44 + 214 + 404 + 90 + 210 + 145 + 30 + 55 + 395 + 64 = **2591**

**The prophesy (H5016) of Isaiah (H3470) was fulfilled (H4390) when (H3588) the virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) of (H4480) the Holy (H6944) Ghost, (H7307) and brought forth (H3205) her son (H1121) the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430)**

נבואה ישעיה מלא כי מעלה מרים הרה מן קדש רוח ילד בן יהוה ישוע יחיד בן אלהים

86 + 52 + 32 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 214 + 404 + 90 + 210 + 290 + 145 + 30 + 71 + 395 + 64 = **2591**

**MARY (G3137) CONCEIVED (G4815) OF (G1537) THE HOLY (G0040) SPIRIT (G4151) = Μαρια συλλαμβάνω ἐκ ἁγιος πνεῦμα = 152 + 1554 + 25 + 284 + 576 = 2591**

The virgin Mary conceived and brought forth a son to fulfill the prophecy of Isaiah, and Jesus was the Son that was born.

**A virgin (H1330) brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) to fulfill (H4390) prophecy. (H5016)**

בתולה ילד בן יחיד ילד בן אלהים מלא נבואה

$64 + 71 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 522 + 44 + 443 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

**The prophecy (H5016) that a virgin (H1330) shall bring forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) was fulfilled (H4390) in the birth (H3205) of the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

נבואה בתולה ילד בן מלא ילד יחיד בן אלהים

$86 + 52 + 32 + 44 + 71 + 52 + 44 + 443 + 64 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

**Isaiah's (H3470) prophecy (H5016) of the Messiah (H4899) was fulfilled. (H4390)**

ישעיה נבואה משיח מלא

$71 + 358 + 64 + 395 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$

**The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) a son (H1121) as (H834) Isaiah (H3470) prophesied. (H5012)**

עלמה מרים ילד בן אשר ישעיה נבא

$53 + 395 + 501 + 52 + 44 + 290 + 145 = 1480 = \text{CHRIST}$

**Isaiah (H3470) prophesied: (H5012) behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive, (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son. (H1121) The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) fulfilled (H4390) the prophecy (H5016) when she conceived (H2029) in her womb, (H990) and brought forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

ישעיה נוא הננה עלמה הרה ילד בן עלמה מרים מלא נבואה הרה בטן ילד בן אלהים ישוע

$386 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 64 + 71 + 290 + 145 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 53 + 395 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

**Isaiah (H3470) wrote: (H3789) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son: (H1121) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) fulfilled (H4390) the prophecy (H5016) when (H834) the virgin (H5959) mother (H517) bore (H3205) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)**

ישעיה כתב עלמה הרה ילד בן מרים מלא נבואה אשר עלמה אם ילד ישוע משיח

$358 + 386 + 44 + 41 + 145 + 501 + 64 + 71 + 290 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 422 + 395 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

The next two examples of gematria evidence to confirm the truth of Isaiah's prophecy, make the same statement in slightly different ways, using a different Hebrew word for "fulfilled," in each.

**The prophet (H5030) Isaiah (H3470) prophesied, (H5012) saying: (H559) A virgin (H5959) shall conceive, (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) and shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Immanuel. (H6005) The Virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) fulfilled (H4390)**



**the prophecy (H5016) when (H3588) she brought forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

נְבִיא יִשְׁעִיָּה נִבֵּא אָמַר עֲלֵמָה הָרָה יֵלֵד בֶּן קָרָא שֵׁם עֲמִנוּאֵל עֲלֵמָה מְרִים מְלֵא נְבוּאָה  
כִּי יֵלֵד בֶּן אָדָם יִשׁוּעַ

386 + 45 + 52 + 44 + 30 + 64 + 71 + 290 + 145 + 197 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 241  
+ 53 + 395 + 63 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**The prophet (H5030) Isaiah (H3470) prophesied, (H5012) saying: (H559) A virgin (H5959) shall conceive (H2029) in her womb, (H990) and bear (H3205) a son, (H1121) and shall call (H7121) his name (H8034) Immanuel. (H6005) The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) fulfilled (H3615) the prophecy (H5016) when (H3588) she brought forth (H3205) her son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

נְבִיא יִשְׁעִיָּה נִבֵּא אָמַר עֲלֵמָה הָרָה בֶּטֶן יֵלֵד בֶּן קָרָא שֵׁם עֲמִנוּאֵל עֲלֵמָה מְרִים כֻּלָּה  
נְבוּאָה כִּי יֵלֵד בֶּן יִשׁוּעַ

386 + 52 + 44 + 30 + 64 + 55 + 290 + 145 + 197 + 340 + 301 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 145 + 241  
+ 53 + 395 + 63 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

In Chapter 20 of Isaiah, it is written that the Lord would send a Savior: *And it shall be for a sign and for a witness unto the LORD of hosts in the land of Egypt: for they shall cry unto the LORD because of the oppressors, and he shall send them a saviour, and a great one, and he shall deliver them.* Isaiah 19:20. Jesus Christ is the Savior that was prophesied to come.

**The prophet (H5030) wrote (H3791) that (H3588) God (H430) would send (H7971) a savior: (H3467) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) fulfilled (H4390) the prophecy. (H5016)**

נְבִיא כְּתָב כִּי אֱלֹהִים שְׁלַח יִשְׁעַי יִשׁוּעַ מְשִׁיחַ יַחֲיד בֶּן אֱלֹהִים מְלֵא נְבוּאָה

64 + 71 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 358 + 386 + 380 + 338 + 338 + 86 + 30 + 422 + 63 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

The prophecies of both Isaiah 7:14, and Isaiah 9:6, were fulfilled when Jesus Christ was born. In the following sentence, the Hebrew word H5769 is used for “everlasting.”

**Isaiah (H3470) prophesied: (H5012) behold, (H2009) a virgin (H5959) shall conceive, (H2029) and bear (H3205) a son; (H1121) and his name (H8034) shall be (H1961) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5769) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)**

יִשְׁעִיָּה נִבֵּא הִנֵּה עֲלֵמָה הָרָה יֵלֵד בֶּן שֵׁם הִיָּה קָרָא פְּלֵא יַעֲזֵן גְּבוּר אֵל עוֹלָם אֵב שׁוֹר  
שְׁלוֹם

376 + 500 + 3 + 146 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 20 + 340 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 60 + 53  
+ 395 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

Through the gematria evidence shown, it is confirmed that the prophecy of Isaiah concerning the child to be conceived and born of a virgin is Jesus Christ.

Born in Bethlehem, the City of David, a Savior:

The place of the Messiah's birth was also prophesied in the Old Testament. Micah prophesied that a ruler would come forth out of Bethlehem: *But thou, Bethlehem Ephratah, though thou be little among Judah, yet out of thee shall he come forth unto me that is to be ruler in Israel, whose goings forth have been from of old, from everlasting.* Micah 5:2. In the New Testament, it is claimed that Jesus was born in Bethlehem. *...Jesus was born in Bethlehem of Judaea in the days of Herod the king...* Matthew 2:1. *Hath not the scripture said, That Christ cometh of the seed of David, and out of the town of Bethlehem, where David was?* John 7:42. This is another point of contention for those who claim that the New Testament accounts of Jesus' birth were simply created by the authors to agree with the Old Testament prophecy of the prophet Micah.

Gematria, however, confirms the veracity of the New Testament claims that Jesus, the only Son of God, is the child who was born in the town of Bethlehem to be ruler and Savior.

**The child (H3206) born (H3205) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God (H430) shall be (H1961) from (H4480) Bethlehem (H1035) of Judah. (H3063)**

ילד ילד יחיד בן אלהים היח מן ביתלחם יהודה

30 + 490 + 90 + 20 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 44 + 44 = **888 = JESUS**

It was said by Micah of the Messiah born in Bethlehem to be the ruler in Israel, that his "goings forth have been from old, from everlasting." This is Jesus, the Word of God who has always been in existence: *In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. The same was in the beginning with God.* John 1:1-2. The Messiah born in Bethlehem to be the ruler in Israel is God himself, and it is the Lord Jesus Christ.

**Out of (H4480) Bethlehem (H1035) shall come forth (H3318) a child (H3206) born (H3205) to be (H1961) the ruler (H4910) in Israel, (H3478) whose goings forth (H4163) have been from old, (H4480) (H6924) from everlasting. (H4480) (H3117) (H5769)**

מן ביתלחם יצא ילד ילד יהיה משל ישראל מוצאה מן קדם מן יום עולם

146 + 56 + 90 + 144 + 90 + 142 + 541 + 370 + 20 + 44 + 44 + 101 + 490 + 90 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**But thou, (H859) Bethlehem, (H1035) though thou be (H1961) little, (H6810) yet out of (H4480) you shall come forth (H3318) the Messiah (H4899) to be (H1961) ruler (H4910) in Israel; (H3478) the LORD, (H3068) whose goings forth (H4163) have been from old. (H4480) (H6924)**

אתה ביתלחם יהיה צעיר מן יצא משיח יהיה משל ישראל יהיה מוצאה מן קדם

144 + 90 + 142 + 26 + 541 + 370 + 20 + 358 + 101 + 90 + 370 + 20 + 490 + 406 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**Out of (H4480) Bethlehem (H1035) shall come forth (H3318) the ruler (H4910) in Israel, (H3478) the Messiah (H4899) and Savior, (H3467) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) whose goings forth (H4163) have been from old, (H4480) (H6924) from everlasting. (H4480) (H3117) (H5769)**

מן ביתלחם צעיר משל ישראל משיח ישע יחיד בן אלהים מוצאה מן קדם מן יום עולם

146 + 56 + 90 + 144 + 90 + 142 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 380 + 358 + 541 + 370 + 101 + 490 + 90 =  
**3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

In the NIV translation of the Bible, the verse in Matthew which mentions the prophecy of Micah, is as follows: *And you, Bethlehem, land of Judah, are by no means least among the leaders of Judah; for out of you shall come forth a ruler who will shepherd my people Israel.* Matthew 2: 6. Jesus is the ruler who will shepherd his people Israel.

**Out of (H4480) Bethlehem (H1035) shall come forth (H3318) the ruler (H4910) who (H834) will shepherd (H7462) Israel. (H3478)**

מן ביתלחם יצא משל אשר רעה ישראל

541 + 275 + 501 + 370 + 101 + 490 + 90 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

Clearly, there is strong gematria evidence that the birth of Jesus Christ in Bethlehem fulfilled the prophecy of Micah. Jesus is the child born in Bethlehem to be ruler, who is “from old, from everlasting.”

**The child (H3206) born (H3205) in Bethlehem (H1035) to be (H1961) ruler (H4910) is from (H4480) old. (H2205)**

ילד ילד ביתלחם היה משל מן זקן

157 + 90 + 370 + 20 + 490 + 44 + 44 = **1215**

**Micah (H4318) prophesied (H5012) that out of (H4480) Bethlehem (H1035) shall come forth (H3318) he that is to be (H1961) ruler. (H4910)**

מיכה נבא מן ביתלחם יצא היה משל

370 + 20 + 101 + 490 + 90 + 53 + 91 = **1215**

**CHRIST (G5547) = ΧΡΙΣΤΕ = 1215**

**Micah (H4318) prophesied (H5012) that out of (H4480) Bethlehem (H1035) shall come forth (H3318) he that is to be (H1961) ruler (H4910) in Israel. (H3478) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) fulfilled (H4390) the prophecy (H5016) of Micah. (H4318)**

מיכה נבא מן ביתלחם יצא היה משל ישראל ישוע מלא נבואה מיכה

91 + 64 + 71 + 386 + 541 + 370 + 20 + 101 + 490 + 90 + 53 + 91 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**The prophet (H5030) Micah (H4318) prophesied: (H5012) out of (H4480) Bethlehem (H1035) shall come forth (H3318) he that is to be (H1961) the ruler (H4910) in Israel. (H3478) The birth (H3205) of Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) fulfilled (H4390) this (H2088) prophecy. (H5016)**

נביא מיכה נבא מן ביתלחם יצא היה משל ישראל ילד משיח מלא זה נבואה

64 + 12 + 71 + 358 + 44 + 541 + 370 + 20 + 101 + 490 + 90 + 53 + 91 + 63 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**It came to pass (H1961) that the ruler (H4910) in Israel, (H3478) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) was born (H3205) in Bethlehem (H1035) Ephratah (H672) which (H834) fulfilled (H4390) prophecy. (H5016)**

היה משל ישראל ישוע ילד ביתלחם אפרת אשר מלא נבואה

$$64 + 71 + 501 + 681 + 490 + 44 + 386 + 541 + 370 + 20 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$$

**The prophet (H5030) Micah (H4391) prophesied (H5012) that he (H1931) that is to be (H1961) the ruler (H4910) in Israel (H3478) shall come forth (H3318) out of (H4480) Bethlehem (H1035) Ephratah. (H672) The birth (H3205) of Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) fulfilled (H4390) the prophecy (H5016) of Micah. (H4391)**

נביא מיכיהו נבא הוא היה משל ישראל יצא מן ביתלחם אפרת ילד ישוע מלא נבואה מיכיהו

$$91 + 64 + 71 + 386 + 44 + 681 + 490 + 90 + 101 + 541 + 370 + 20 + 12 + 53 + 91 + 63 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$$

Jesus Christ is the ruler who would come out of Bethlehem, as Micah had prophesied.

**He (H1931) that became (H1961) the ruler (H4910) in Israel, (H3478) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) came forth (H3318) out of (H4480) Bethlehem (H1035)**

הוא היה משל ישראל ישוע משיח יצא מן ביתלחם

$$490 + 90 + 101 + 358 + 386 + 541 + 370 + 20 + 12 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$$

**The ruler (H4910) in Israel (H3478) was born (H3205) in the town (H5892) of Bethlehem, (H1035) as (H834) the prophet (H5030) of the LORD (H3068) prophesied. (H5012)**

משל ישראל ילד עיר ביתלחם אשר נביא יהוה נבא

$$53 + 26 + 63 + 501 + 490 + 280 + 44 + 541 + 370 = 2368 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$$

Micah was a contemporary of the prophet Isaiah, and the prophecy of Micah was given 700 years before Jesus Christ was born. Jesus, who was called the King of the Jews, is the ruler which Micah prophesied would come out of Bethlehem.

**Many (H7227) years (H8141) before (H2962) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) was born, (H3205) the prophet (H5030) Micah (H3421) prophesied (H5012) that the King (H4428) of the Jews (H3064) would be born (H3205) in Bethlehem, (H1035) the city (H5892) of David, (H1732)**

רב שנה טרם משיח ילד נביא מיכיהו נבא מלך יהודי ילד בות לחם עיר דוד רב

$$14 + 280 + 490 + 44 + 35 + 90 + 53 + 91 + 63 + 44 + 358 + 249 + 355 + 202 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$$

**The King (H4428) of the Jews (H3064) was born (H3205) many (H7227) years (H8141) after (H310) Micah (H3421) prophesied (H5012) that (H3588) the child (H3206) would be born (H3205) in Bethlehem (H1035) Ephratah. (H672)**

מלך יהודי ילד רב שנה אחר מיכיהו נבא פי ילד ילד ביתלחם אפרת

$$681 + 490 + 44 + 44 + 30 + 53 + 91 + 355 + 202 + 44 + 35 + 90 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$$

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was born (H3205) seven (H7651) hundred (H3967) years (H8141) after (H310) Micah (H3421) prophesied (H5012) that out of (H4480) Bethlehem (H1035) shall come forth (H3318) he that is to be (H1961) the ruler (H4910) in Israel. (H3478)**

ישוע ילד שבע מאה שנה אחר מיכיהו נבא מן ביתלחם יצא היה משל ישראל

541 + 370 + 20 + 101 + 490 + 90 + 53 + 91 + 209 + 355 + 46 + 372 + 44 + 386 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

The ruler in Israel was prophesied to come out of Bethlehem, the city of David. The Gospels tell us that Mary and Joseph travelled to Bethlehem for the Roman census, because they were of the lineage of David. Jesus was called the son of David, the son of Abraham: *The book of the generation of Jesus Christ, the son of David, the son of Abraham.* Matthew 1:1. Jesus is not only of the seed of David, but more importantly, from the seed of God. He is both the Son of man, and the Son of God.

**Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD, (H3068) the son (H1121) of David, (H1732) the son (H1121) of Abraham, (H85) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

משיח יהוה בן דוד בן אברהם בן אלהים

86 + 52 + 248 + 52 + 14 + 52 + 26 + 358 = **888 = JESUS**

It is written in the Book of Acts, that God raised up a Savior, Jesus, from David's seed: *And afterward they desired a king, and God gave unto them Saul... and when he had removed him, he raised up unto them David to be their king... of this man's seed hath God according to his promise raised up unto Israel a Saviour, Jesus...* Acts 13:21-23. It is confirmed through gematria that Jesus Christ is the Savior who God raised up from David's seed.

**Of (H4480) King (H4428) David's (H1732) seed (H2233) God (H430) raised up (H6965) unto Israel (H3478) a Savior, (H3467) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)**

מן מלך דוד זרע אלהים קום ישראל ישע ישוע משיח

358 + 386 + 380 + 541 + 146 + 86 + 277 + 14 + 90 + 90 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**It is written: (H3789) Of (H4480) this (H2088) man (H120) King (H4428) David's (H1732) seed (H2233) God (H430) according to his promise (H1697) raised up (H6965) unto (H413) Israel (H3478) a Savior, (H3467) his only (H3173) Son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)**

כתב מן זה אדם מלך דוד זרע אלהים דבר קום אל ישראל ישע יחיד בן ישוע משיח

358 + 386 + 52 + 32 + 380 + 541 + 31 + 146 + 206 + 86 + 277 + 14 + 90 + 45 + 12 + 90 + 422 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

In the Gospel of John, it is written: *Hath not the scripture said, That Christ cometh of the seed of David, and out of the town of Bethlehem, where David was?* John 7:42. The truth of Scripture is again confirmed when root words in Hebrew are used to rewrite this verse from the New Testament.

**Has not (H3808) the scripture (H3791) said, (H559) that Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) is from (H4480) the seed (H2233) of David, (H1732) and out of (H4480) the town (H5892) of Bethlehem, (H1035) where (H834) (H8033) David (H1732) was? (H1961)**

לא כתב אמר משיח מן זרע דוד מן עיר ביתלחם אשר שם דוד היה

$20 + 14 + 340 + 501 + 490 + 280 + 90 + 14 + 277 + 90 + 358 + 241 + 422 + 31 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

Jesus is the ruler in Israel, the King of the Jews, who Micah had prophesied would come out of Bethlehem from the seed of King David.

**According to Scripture, (H3791) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and the King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) came (H935) from (H4480) the seed (H2233) of David, (H1732) and out of (H4480) the town (H5892) of Bethlehem, (H1035) where (H834) (H8033) David (H1732) was? (H1961)**

כתב אמר משיח בן אלהים מלך יהודי בוא מן זרע דוד מן עיר ביתלחם אשר שם דוד היה

$20 + 14 + 340 + 501 + 490 + 280 + 90 + 14 + 277 + 90 + 9 + 35 + 90 + 86 + 52 + 358 + 422 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

Jesus, the only begotten Son of God, is from the seed of David and out of the town of Bethlehem, as claimed in Scripture.

**It is written (H3789) that (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) is from (H4480) the seed (H2233) of David (H1732) and out of (H448) the town (H5892) of Bethlehem, (H1035) where (H834) (H8033) David (H1732) was. (H1961)**

כתב כי ישוע יחיד ילד בן אלהים מן זרע דוד מן עיר ביתלחם אשר עם דוד היה

$20 + 14 + 340 + 501 + 490 + 280 + 90 + 14 + 277 + 90 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 386 + 30 + 422 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

The verse in the Gospel of John recounts the prophecies of the Old Testament regarding a Savior from the seed of David, but in the New Testament, it is claimed that Christ is also from the seed of God, as the Virgin Mary conceived of the Holy Ghost.

**The scripture (H3791) says (H559) that Christ (the Messiah) (H4886) was (H1961) from (H4480) the seed (H2233) of God (H430) and out of (H4480) Bethlehem, (H1035) the city (H5892) of David. (H1732)**

כתב אמר משיח היה מן זרע אלהים מן ביתלחם עיר דוד

$14 + 280 + 490 + 90 + 86 + 277 + 90 + 20 + 358 + 241 + 422 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

The Savior was born in Bethlehem, the city of David. In the Gospel of Luke, regarding the story of Jesus' birth, it is written: *And there were in the same country shepherds abiding in the field, keeping watch over their flock by night. And, lo, the angel of the Lord came upon them, and the glory of the Lord shone round about them: and they were sore afraid. And the angel said unto them, Fear not: for, behold, I bring you good tidings of great joy, which shall be to all people. For unto you this day is born in the city of David a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord.* Luke 2: 8-11. Gematria confirms that the angel brought good tidings that a Savior was born.

**The angel (H4397) said, (H559) Fear (H3372) not, (H3808) I bring good tidings (H1319) unto (H413) all (H3605) people. (H5971)**

מלאך אמר ירא לא בשר אל כל עם

$$110 + 50 + 31 + 502 + 31 + 211 + 241 + 91 = 1267$$

The Hebrew word for “bring good tidings,” or “bring good news,” has the same meaning as the word “gospel.” Note the Greek word with a gematria value of 1267.

**GOSPEL / GOOD TIDINGS** (G2098) = εὐαγγέλιον = 1267

The good tidings which the angel brought was the news that a Savior was born in the city of David.

**The angel** (H4397) **said,** (H559) **Fear** (H3372) **not,** (H3808) **for** (H3588) **unto** (H413) **you is born** (H3205) **this day** (H3117) **in the city** (H5892) **of David,** (H1732) **a Savior.** (H3467)

מלאך אמר ירא לא פי אל ילד יום עיר דוד ישע

$$380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 44 + 31 + 30 + 31 + 211 + 241 + 91 = 1409$$

**SAVIOR** (G4990) = σωτηρα = 1409

In the Old Testament, “this day” is found to be written with only the word for “day,” as in the prior example, and is also written with words for both “this” and “day,” as in the next instance.

**Behold,** (H2009) **I bring good tidings** (H1319) **to all** (H3605) **people;** (H5971) **for** (H3588) **born** (H3205) **this** (H2088) **day** (H3117) **in the city** (H5892) **of David** (H1732) **is Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **the Savior.** (H3467)

הנה בשר כל עם פי ילד זה יום עיר דוד משיח ישע

$$380 + 358 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 30 + 110 + 50 + 502 + 60 = 1896$$

**BORN** (G5088) **IN** (G1722) **THE CITY** (G4172) **OF DAVID** (G1138) = τίκτω ἐν πόλις Δαβίδ = 1430 + 55 + 390 + 21 = 1896

The next three gematria examples state the same scriptural truth in slightly different ways. In the first and third instances, the proper name of God (H3068) is used for “Lord,” as it is in the Old Testament. The second example uses H136 which is also translated as “Lord” in the Old Testament, and is in reference to the Lord God. All three sentences confirm that Jesus Christ the Savior was born in the city of David.

**He said** (H559) **Fear** (H3372) **not,** (H3808) **I bring good tidings** (H1319) **of great** (H1419) **joy** (H8057) **unto** (H413) **all** (H3605) **people;** (H5971) **for** (H3588) **unto** (H413) **you is born** (H3205) **this** (H2088) **day** (H3117) **in the city** (H5892) **of David** (H1732) **a Savior,** (H3467) **which** (H834) **is Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **the LORD.** (H3068)

אמר ירא לא בשר גדול שמחה אל כל עם פי אל ילד זה יום עיר דוד ישע אשר משיח יהוה

$$26 + 358 + 501 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 30 + 110 + 50 + 31 + 353 + 43 + 502 + 241 = 3304$$

**BORN** (G5088) **IN** (G1722) **THE CITY** (G4172) **OF DAVID** (G1138) **A SAVIOR** (G4990) = τίκτω ἐν πόλις Δαβίδ Σωτηρ = 1430 + 55 + 390 + 21 + 1408 = 3304

**He said (H559) to the shepherds, (H7462) I bring good tidings (H1319) of great (H1419) joy (H8057) unto (H413) all (H3605) people, (H5971) for (H3588) unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this (H2088) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David (H1732) a Savior, (H3467) which (H834) is Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the Lord. (H136)**

אמר רעה בשר גדול שמחה אל כל עם פי אל ילד זה יום עיר דוד ישע אשר משיח  
אדני

65 + 358 + 501 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 30 + 110 + 50 + 31 + 353 + 43 + 502 + 275 + 241 = **3376**

**CHRIST (G5547) WAS BORN (G5088) IN (G1722) THE CITY (G4172) OF DAVID (G1138) = Χριστός τίκτω ἐν πόλις Δαβίδ = 1480 + 1430 + 55 + 390 + 21 = 3376**

**The angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) said (H559) unto (H413) them: I bring good tidings (H1319) unto (H413) all (H3605) people; (H5971) unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this (H2088) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David (H1732) a Savior, (H3467) which (H834) is Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD. (H3068)**

מלאך יהוה אמר אל בשר אל כל עם אל ילד זה יום עיר דוד ישע אשר משיח יהוה

26 + 358 + 501 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 110 + 50 + 31 + 502 + 31 + 241 + 26 + 91 = **2784**

**JESUS (G2424) WAS BORN (G5088) IN (G1722) THE CITY (G4172) OF DAVID (G1138) = Ἰησοῦς τίκτω ἐν πόλις Δαβίδ = 888 + 1430 + 55 + 390 + 21 = 2784**

When sentences that are consistent with what is written in the Bible concerning the birth of a Savior in the city of David are composed in a variety of ways using Hebrew root words, there is confirmation that Jesus Christ is the Savior who was born, through the gematria value of the sentences.

**Unto (H413) you is born (H3205) in the city (H5892) of David (H1732) a Savior. (H3467)**

אל ילד עיר דוד ישע

380 + 14 + 280 + 44 + 31 = **749**

**YESHUA HA-MASHIACH (YESHUA THE MESSIAH/JESUS CHRIST)**

ישוע המשיח

363 + 386 = **749**

**Born (H3205) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) a Savior, (H3467) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

ילד עיר דוד ישע יחיד בן אלהים

86 + 52 + 32 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 44 = **888 = JESUS**

**For (H3588) unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David (H1732) the Savior (H3467) that was prophesied. (H5012)**

פי אל ילד יום עיר דוד ישע נבא

53 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 44 + 31 + 30 = **888 = JESUS**



**The angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) said (H559) to the shepherds, (H7462) For (H3588) unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this (H2088) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) a Savior. (H3467)**

מלאך יהוה אמר רעה כי ילד זה יום עיר דוד ישע

$380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 30 + 275 + 241 + 26 + 91 = 1480 = \text{CHRIST}$

**The angel (H4397) came (H935) to them and said, (H559) Fear (H3372) not, (H408) I bring good tidings; (H1319) a Savior (H3497) is born, (H3205) which (H834) is Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)**

מלאך בוא אמר ירא לא בשר ישע ילד אשר משיח

$358 + 501 + 44 + 380 + 502 + 31 + 211 + 241 + 9 + 91 = 2368 = \text{LORD JESUS}$

**The angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) said (H559) to (H413) the shepherds, (H7462) Unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this (H2088) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) a Savior, (H3467) which (H834) is Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

מלאך יהוה אמר אל רעה אל ילד זה יום עיר דוד ישע אשר ישוע

$386 + 501 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 275 + 31 + 241 + 26 + 91 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

**The angel (H4397) said, (H559) Fear (H3372) not, (H408) for (H3588) unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this (H2088) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David (H1732) a Savior. (H3467) The child (H3206) which (H834) is born (H3205) is Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)**

מלאך אמר ירא לא כי אל ילד זה יום עיר דוד ישע ילד אשר משיח

$358 + 44 + 501 + 44 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 30 + 31 + 211 + 241 + 91 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

**The angel (H4397) said (H559) to the shepherds, (H7462) Fear (H3372) not, (H408) for (H3588) I bring good tidings. (H1319) Unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this (H2088) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David (H1732) a Savior; (H3467) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

מלאך אמר רעה ירא לא כי בשר אל ילד זה יום עיר דוד ישע יחיד בן אלהים

$86 + 52 + 32 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 502 + 30 + 31 + 211 + 275 + 241 + 91 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

**The angel (H4397) of the LORD (H3068) said (H559) to the shepherds, (H7462) I bring good tidings; (H1319) For, (H3588) born (H3205) this (H2088) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) is a Savior, (H3497) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

מלאך יהוה אמר רעה בשר כי ילד זה יום עיר דוד ישע ישוע

$386 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 30 + 502 + 275 + 241 + 26 + 91 = 2368 = \text{LORD JESUS}$

**The angel (H4397) said (H559) to the shepherds, (H7462) Fear (H3372) not, (H408) behold, (H2009) I bring good tidings (H1319) unto (H413) everyone. (H3605) Unto (H413) you is**

**born (H3205) this (H2088) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David (H1732) a Savior, (H3467) which (H834) is Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)**

מלאך אמר רעה ירא לא הנה בשר אל כל אל ילד זה יום עיר דוד ישע יחיד אשר משיח

$358 + 501 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 50 + 31 + 502 + 60 + 31 + 211 + 275 + 241 + 91 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

**The angel (H4397) of the Lord (H3068) came (H935) to the shepherds (H7462) and said; (H559) Fear (H3372) not, (H408) I bring good tidings (H1319) unto (H413) men; (H120) for, (H3588) unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this (H1931) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) a Savior, (H3497) which (H834) is Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)**

מלאך יהוה בוא רעה אמר ירא אל בשר אל אדם כי אל ילד הוא יום ילד עיר דוד ישע אשר משיח

$358 + 501 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 44 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 30 + 45 + 31 + 502 + 9 + 31 + 211 + 241 + 275 + 26 + 91 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

Words that are taken from Luke Chapter 2, confirm that Christ the Savior was born in the city of David. When the truth of Scripture, that the Virgin Mary conceived of the Holy Ghost, and gave birth to Jesus in the city of David is stated in a sentence for which the gematria value is determined, there is further confirmation.

**The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) in her womb (H990) of (H4480) the Holy (H6944) Ghost, (H7307) and brought forth (H3205) her son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442)**

עלמה מרים הררה בטן מן קדש רוח ילד בן ישוע

$386 + 52 + 44 + 214 + 404 + 90 + 61 + 210 + 290 + 145 = 1896$

**BORN (G5088) IN (G1722) THE CITY (G4172) OF DAVID (G1138) =** τίκτω ἐν πόλιν Δαβίδ =  $1430 + 55 + 390 + 21 = 1896$

The following sentence of truth according to the Bible is further evidence not only of Jesus' birth in Bethlehem, but also of the truth that his mother was the Virgin Mary.

**The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miram) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) her son (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) in the town (H5892) of Bethlehem (H1035) Ephratah. (H6872)**

עלמה מרים ילד בן ישוע עיר ביתלחם אפרת

$681 + 490 + 280 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 290 + 145 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

There is an abundance of gematria evidence to confirm that Jesus Christ, the Savior, was born in Bethlehem, the city of David.

Wrapped in Swaddling Clothes, and Lying in a Manger:

In the Gospel of Luke, it is written that a Roman decree went out that required inhabitants of Roman territories to register for the purpose of taxation in the home city of their families. As

Joseph was a descendant of David, it was necessary for Joseph and Mary to travel from Nazareth, where they lived, to Bethlehem, the city of David, to register for the census. When they arrived in Bethlehem there was no room for them in the inn, and so they spent the night in a stable where Christ was born: *And it came to pass in those days, that there went out a decree from Caesar Augustus, that all the world should be taxed. And all went to be taxed, every one into his own city. And Joseph also went up from Galilee, out of the city of Nazareth, into Judaea, unto the city of David, which is called Bethlehem; (because he was of the house and lineage of David:) To be taxed with Mary his espoused wife, being great with child. And so it was, that, while they were there, the days were accomplished that she should be delivered. And she brought forth her firstborn son, and wrapped him in swaddling clothes, and laid him in a manger; because there was no room for them in the inn.* Luke 2:1, 3-7. The King of the Jews, and Savior of the world, had come into the world in a very humble manner. He was born among the livestock in a stable, and his mother wrapped him in strips of cloth, and laid the baby in a manger; a feeding trough for the animals. These events related to the birth of Jesus are shown to be true by gematria.

As the Bible says, while Joseph and Mary were in Bethlehem, the time for Mary to give birth arrived, and she brought forth her firstborn son, Jesus Christ, wrapped him in swaddling clothes, and laid him in a manger.

**Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) her son. (H1121)**

מרים ילד משיח בן

$$52 + 358 + 44 + 290 = 744$$

**JESUS (YESHUA) (H3442) CHRIST (THE MESSIAH) (H4899)**

ישוע משיח

$$358 + 386 = 744$$

The next sentence consistent with the Biblical account confirms that the firstborn son who was wrapped in swaddling clothes and laid in a manger was Jesus Christ, as the gematria value is the same as the proper grammatical spelling in Hebrew of Jesus Christ (ie: Yeshua the Messiah.)

**The firstborn (H1060) son (H1121) was wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes (H899) and laid (H7760) in a manger. (H18)**

בכור בן לוט בגד שום אבוס

$$69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 228 = 749$$

**YESHUA HA-MASHIACH (YESHUA THE MESSIAH/JESUS CHRIST)**

ישוע המשיח

$$363 + 386 = 749$$

There are three ways in which to write “and so it was,” in Hebrew. It appears in the Old Testament as H3651 (so) along with H1961 (was), as in the next sentence, or with just H1961, or a different word for “was,” H3426.

**And so (H3651) it was, (H1961) while (H5750) they were in Bethlehem, (H1035) the days (H3117) were accomplished (H4390) that she should be delivered. (H3205) And she brought forth (H3205) her firstborn (H1060) son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) and wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)**

בן יהיה עוד ביתלחם יום מלא ילד ילד בכור בן ישוע משיח לוט בגד שום אבוס  
 $69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 358 + 386 + 52 + 228 + 44 + 44 + 71 + 56 + 490 + 80 + 20 + 70 = 2368 =$   
**JESUS CHRIST**

The Hebrew word for “in” (H5921) is very frequently not used in verses from the Old Testament, as in the gematria example above. The following sentence uses this word for “in” Bethlehem, and “in” a manger. In addition, H3426 is used for “and so it was.”

**And so it was, (H3426) that (H3588) while (H5750) Joseph (H3130) and Mary (Miriam) (H4813) were in (H5921) Bethlehem, (H1035) the days (H3117) were accomplished (H4390) that Mary (Miriam) (H4813) should be delivered. (H3205) And she brought forth (H3205) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) her firstborn (H1060) son, (H1121) and wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in (H5921) a manger. (H18)**

יש פי עוד יוסף מרים על ביתלחם יום מלא ילד ילד בכור בן ישוע משיח לוט בגד שום על אבוס

$69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 358 + 386 + 52 + 228 + 44 + 44 + 71 + 56 + 490 + 100 + 290 + 156 + 80 + 30 + 310 = 3168 =$  **LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**It is written: (H3789) Joseph (H3130) and Mary (Miriam) (H4813) went (H1980) to (H413) Bethlehem. (H1035) And so it was, (H3426) that, (H3588) while (H5750) they were there, (H8033) the days (H3117) were accomplished (H4390) that she should be delivered. (H3205) And she brought forth (H3205) her firstborn (H1060) son, (H1121) and wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)**

כתב יוסף מרים הלך אל ביתלחם יש פי עוד שם יום מלא ילד ילד בכור בן לוט בגד שום אבוס

$69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 228 + 44 + 44 + 71 + 56 + 340 + 80 + 30 + 310 + 490 + 31 + 55 + 290 + 156 + 422 = 3168 =$  **LORD JESUS CHRIST**

Although it is not stated specifically in the Bible that Jesus was born in a stable, this is accepted since he was placed in a manger, which is a crib where food is placed for livestock. The following three gematria associations speak of Jesus being born in a stable.

**The days (H3117) were accomplished (H4390) that Mary (Miriam) (H4813) should be delivered. (H3205) And she brought forth (H3205) her firstborn (H1060) son (H1121) in a stable, (H5116) and wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in a manger; (H18) because (H3588) there was no (H3808) room (H4725) in the inn. (H4411)**

יום מלא מרים ילד ילד בכור בן נוה לוט בגד שום אבוס פי לא מקום מלון  
 $126 + 186 + 31 + 30 + 69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 61 + 52 + 228 + 44 + 44 + 290 + 71 + 56 = 1688$

**LORD** (G2962) **JESUS** (G2424) = Κύριος Ἰησοῦς = 800 + 888 = **1688**

**And so** (H3651) **it was,** (H1961) **while** (H5750) **they were there** (H8033) **the days** (H3117) **were accomplished** (H4390) **that Mary (Miriam)** (H4813) **should be delivered.** (H3205) **And she brought forth** (H3205) **her firstborn** (H1060) **son,** (H1121) **the only** (H3173) **Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **in a stable,** (H5116) **and wrapped** (H3874) **him in swaddling clothes,** (H899) **and laid** (H7760) **him in a manger;** (H18) **because** (H3588) **there was no** (H3808) **room** (H4725) **in the inn.** (H4411)

כֵּן הָיָה עוֹד שֵׁם יוֹם מֵלֵא מְרִים יֶלֶד יֶלֶד בְּכוֹר בֶּן יַחִיד יֶלֶד בֶּן אֱלֹהִים נוֹה לוֹט בְּגַד שׁוֹם אֲבוֹס כִּי לֹא מִקּוֹם מְלוֹן

126 + 186 + 31 + 30 + 69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 61 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 52 + 228 + 44 + 44 + 290 + 71 + 56 + 340 + 80 + 20 + 70 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

The next sentence uses the option of only H1961 for “and so it was.”

**And so it was,** (H1961) **while** (H5750) **they were there** (H8033) **in Bethlehem** (H1035) **the days** (H3117) **were accomplished** (H4390) **that Mary (Miriam)** (H4813) **should be delivered.** (H3205) **And she brought forth** (H3205) **her firstborn** (H1060) **son,** (H1121) **the LORD** (H3068) **Jesus (Yeshua),** (H3442) **the Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **in a stable,** (H5116) **and wrapped** (H3874) **him in swaddling clothes,** (H899) **and laid** (H7760) **him in a manger;** (H18) **because** (H3588) **there was no** (H3808) **room** (H4725) **in the inn.** (H4411)

הָיָה עוֹד שֵׁם בֵּית־לַחֵם יוֹם מֵלֵא מְרִים יֶלֶד יֶלֶד בְּכוֹר בֶּן יְהוּה יִשׁוּעַ בֶּן אֱלֹהִים נוֹה לוֹט בְּגַד שׁוֹם אֲבוֹס כִּי לֹא מִקּוֹם מְלוֹן

126 + 186 + 31 + 30 + 69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 61 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 26 + 52 + 228 + 44 + 44 + 290 + 71 + 56 + 490 + 340 + 80 + 20 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

A different Hebrew word is used for “room” in the next sentence of scriptural truth.

**The days** (H3117) **were accomplished** (H4390) **that the virgin** (H5959) **Mary (Miriam),** (H4813) **should be delivered.** (H3205) **And she brought forth** (H3205) **her firstborn** (H1060) **son,** (H1121) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **Christ (the Messiah),** (H4899) **wrapped** (H3874) **him in swaddling clothes,** (H899) **and laid** (H7760) **him in a manger,** (H18) **because** (H3588) **there was no** (H369) **room** (H8478) **at the inn.** (H4411)

יוֹם מֵלֵא עֵלְמָה מְרִים יֶלֶד יֶלֶד בְּכוֹר בֶּן יִשׁוּעַ מְשִׁיחַ לוֹט בְּגַד שׁוֹם אֲבוֹס כִּי אֵין תַּחַת מְלוֹן

126 + 808 + 61 + 30 + 69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 358 + 386 + 52 + 228 + 44 + 44 + 290 + 145 + 71 + 56 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

The virgin mother brought forth Jesus Christ, Son of God, wrapped him in swaddling clothes and laid him in a manger.

**She brought forth** (H3205) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **her son.** (H1121)

יֶלֶד מְשִׁיחַ בֶּן

52 + 358 + 44 = **454**

**MOTHER** (G3384) = μητέρα = **454**

**The virgin (H5959) mother (H517) brought forth (H3205) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God (H430) and wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes. (H899)**

עלמה אם ילד יחיד בן אלהים לויט בגד

$$9 + 45 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 44 + 41 + 145 = 454$$

**MOTHER (G3384) = μητέρα = 454**

The child that the virgin mother brought forth was the Messiah, and she wrapped him in swaddling clothes and laid him in a manger. This is proven to be true when either of two Hebrew root words for “laid” is used in a sentence.

**The virgin (H5959) brought forth (H3605) a son, (H1121) wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7257) him in a manger. (H18)**

עלמה ילד בן לויט בגד רביץ אבוס

$$69 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 44 + 145 = 656$$

**The virgin (H5959) brought forth (H3605) a son (H1121) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)**

עלמה ילד בן שום אבוס

$$69 + 346 + 52 + 44 + 145 = 656$$

**MESSIAS (Greek word for MESSIAH) (G3323) (root word spelling) = μεσσίας = 656**

Mary wrapped her newborn Son, Jesus, in swaddling clothes.

**The virgin (H5959) brought forth (H3605) a son, (H1121) wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)**

עלמה ילד בן לויט בטד שום אבוס

$$69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 44 + 145 = 710$$

**CLOTHING (G1742) = ἐνδύματα = 710**

**Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)**

מרים ילד ישוע לויט בטד שום אבוס

$$69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 386 + 44 + 290 = 1189$$

**CLOTHED WITH (G1746) = ἐνδύουσιν = 1189**

**The virgin (H5959) mother (H517) wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)**

עלמה אם לויט בגד שום אבוס

$$69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 41 + 145 = 655$$

**CHILD / SON (G5043) = τέκνους = 655**

**LAY / LAY DOWN / TO PLACE OR LAY (G5087) = τεθεικατε = 655**

The next two sentences for which gematria values are determined have the same numerical value. The first sentence restates the words of Scripture that immediately precede the statement that the Christ child was wrapped in swaddling clothes.

**And so (H3651) it was, (H1961) while (H5750) they were in Bethlehem (H1035) the days (H3117) were accomplished (H4390) that Mary (Miriam) (H4813) should be delivered, (H3205) and she brought forth (H3205) her firstborn (H1060) son. (H1121)**

בן היה עוד ביתלחם יום מלא מרים ילד בכור בן

$$52 + 228 + 44 + 44 + 290 + 71 + 56 + 490 + 80 + 20 + 70 = 1455$$

**Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)**

מרים ילד בן ישוע יחיד בן אלהים לוט בגד שום אבוס

$$69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 290 = 1455$$

**WRAPPED IN SWADDLING CLOTHES (G4683) = ἔσπαργανωμένον = 1455**

**The virgin (H5959) mother, (H517) brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)**

עלמה אם ילד בן ישוע משיח לוט בגד שום אבוס

$$69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 358 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 41 + 145 = 1495$$

**Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) her firstborn (H1060) son, (H1121) the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)**

מרים ילד בכור בן יהוה ישוע לוט בגד שום אבוס

$$69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 386 + 26 + 52 + 228 + 44 + 290 = 1495$$

**WRAPPED IN SWADDLING CLOTHES (G4683) = ἔσπαργάνωσεν = 1495**

The truth that the Christ child was laid in a manger is confirmed by the numerical value of the next five sentences, which have two different gematria values.

**The virgin (H5959) mother (H517) brought forth (H3205) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)**

עלמה אם ילד יחיד בן אלהים שום אבוס

$$69 + 346 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 44 + 41 + 145 = 859$$

**MANGER (G5336) (root word spelling) = φατην = 859**

**The virgin (H5959) mother (H517) brought forth (H3205) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)**

עלמה אם ילד יחיד בן אלהים לוט בגד שום אבוס

$$69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 44 + 41 + 145 = 869$$

**The virgin (H5959) brought forth (H3205) her firstborn (H1060) Son, (H1121) wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him down.**

עלמה ילד בכור בן לוט בגד שום

$$346 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 228 + 44 + 145 = 869$$

**She brought forth (H3205) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) her son (H1121) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)**

ילד משיח בן שום אבוס

$$69 + 346 + 52 + 358 + 44 = 869$$

**Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) a child (H3206) and he laid down (H7901) in a manger. (H18)**

מרים ילד ילד שכב על אבוס

$$69 + 100 + 322 + 44 + 44 + 290 = 869$$

**MANGER (G5336) = φατνηι = 869**

The next two sentences for which gematria values are calculated are the same, except that a different Hebrew word for “laid” is used in each.

**Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) her firstborn (H1060) son, (H1121) wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)**

מרים ילד בכור בן לוט בגד שום אבוס

$$69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 228 + 44 + 290 = 1083$$

**CLOTHED (G4016) = περιβλώμεθα = 1083**

**Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) her firstborn (H1060) son, (H1121) wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and he laid down (H7901) in a manger. (H18)**

מרים ילד בכור בן לוט בגד שכב אבוס

$$69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 228 + 44 + 290 = 1059$$

**LINEN, LINEN CLOTHES, STRIPS OF LINEN CLOTH (G3608) = οθονιων = 1059**

**MANGER (G5336) = φατνης = 1059**

Now, two other sentences which have the same numerical value of 1059, further confirm the Biblical account of Jesus being wrapped in swaddling clothes, and, also, that he was laid in a manger. (A different Hebrew root word for “laid” is used.)

**Mary (Miriam), (H4813) the virgin (H5959) mother, (H517) wrapped (H3874) the Son (H1121) of God (H430) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and he laid down (H7901) in a manger. (H18)**

מרים עלמה אם לוט בן אלהים בגד שכב אבוס

$$69 + 322 + 9 + 86 + 52 + 45 + 41 + 145 + 290 = 1059$$



**The virgin (H5959) brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) and before (H2962) she laid (H7760) him in (H5921) a manger, (H18) he was wrapped (H3442) in swaddling clothes. (H899)**

עלמה ילד בן טרם שום על אבוס לוט בגד

$$9 + 45 + 69 + 100 + 346 + 249 + 45 + 52 + 44 + 145 = 1059$$

**LINEN, LINEN CLOTHES, STRIPS OF LINEN CLOTH (G3608) = οθονιων = 1059**

**MANGER (G5336) = φατης = 1059**

The baby Jesus was wrapped in swaddling clothes and laid in a manger as a sign for the shepherds to recognize the child as the Messiah, the promised Savior: *And this shall be a sign unto you; ye shall find the babe wrapped in swaddling clothes, lying in a manger. Luke 2: 12. The shepherds came to Bethlehem, and found the Christ child as the angel had said: And it came to pass, as the angels were gone away from them into heaven, the shepherds said one to another, Let us now go even unto Bethlehem, and see this thing which is come to pass, which the Lord hath made known unto us. And they came with haste, and found Mary, and Joseph, and the babe lying in a manger. Luke 2:15-16.* This part of the story of Christ's birth is shown to be true by gematria.

The shepherds were told that the sign to identify the Savior who was born would be that he would be found wrapped in swaddling clothes, and lying in a manger.

**The virgin (H5959) mother (H517) of Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in (H5921) a manger. (H18)**

עלמה אם משיח לוט בגד שום על אבוס

$$69 + 100 + 9 + 45 + 358 + 41 + 145 = 1113$$

**SIGN (G4592) = σημειων = 1113**

**Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) her son (H1121) and laid (H7760) him in a manger. (H18)**

מרים ילד משיח בן שום אבוס

$$69 + 346 + 52 + 358 + 44 + 290 = 1159$$

**SIGNIFY / GIVE A SIGN (G4591) = σημαιων = 1159**

**He was found (H4672) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in (H5921) a manger. (H18)**

מצא לוט בגד שכב על אבוס

$$69 + 100 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 131 = 676$$

**FOUND (G429) = ἀνεῦρον = 676**

**Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) was found (H4672) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes. (H899)**

משיח מצא לוט בגד

$$9 + 45 + 131 + 358 = 543$$

**CLOTHE / CLOTHED WITH** (G4016) = περιεβλατε = **543**

**SIGN** (G4592) = σημειοις = **543**

When a sentence is constructed to state that Mary brought forth her son in a stable, the truth of Scripture regarding the sign by which the child that was born a Savior could be identified is confirmed.

**The virgin** (H5959) **Mary** (H4813) **brought forth** (H3205) **her son** (H1121) **in a stable.** (H5116) **She wrapped** (H3874) **her son** (H1121) **in swaddling clothes,** (H899) **and laid** (H7760) **him in a manger.** (H18)

עלמה מרים ילד בן נוח לוט בן בטד שום אבוס

$$69 + 346 + 9 + 52 + 45 + 61 + 52 + 44 + 290 + 145 = 1113$$

**SIGN** (G4592) = σημειων = **1113**

The same sentence is now written with a different Hebrew word for “laid.”

**The virgin** (H5959) **Mary** (H4813) **brought forth** (H3205) **her son** (H1121) **in a stable.** (H5116) **She wrapped** (H3874) **her son** (H1121) **in swaddling clothes,** (H899) **and laid** (H7257) **him in a manger.** (H18)

עלמה מרים ילד בן נוח לוט בן בגד רביץ אבוס

$$69 + 292 + 9 + 52 + 45 + 61 + 52 + 44 + 290 + 145 = 1059$$

**LINEN, LINEN CLOTHES, STRIPS OF LINEN CLOTH** (G3608) = οθονιον = **1059**

**MANGER** (G5336) = φατης = **1059**

An angel of the Lord spoke to the shepherds who were watching their flocks in the field, and told them of the sign by which the Savior that was born in the city of David could be identified.

**Behold,** (H2009) **I bring good tidings** (H1319) **of great** (H1419) **joy** (H8057) **unto** (H413) **all** (H3605) **the people.** (H5971) **For** (H3588) **unto** (H413) **you is born** (H3205) **this** (H2088) **day** (H3117) **in the city** (H5892) **of David,** (H1732) **a Savior.** (H3497) **And this** (H2088) **shall be a sign** (H226) **unto** (H413) **you; you shall find** (H4672) **him wrapped** (H3874) **in swaddling clothes,** (H899) **and lying** (H7901) **in a manger.** (H18)

הנה בשר גדול שמחה אל כי עם כי אל ילד הז יום עיר דוד ישע זה אות אל מצא לוט בגד רביץ אבוס

$$69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 31 + 407 + 12 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 30 + 110 + 50 + 31 + 353 + 43 + 502 + 60 = 3022$$

**THE LORD** (G2692) **HIMSELF** (G0846) **WILL GIVE** (G1325) **A SIGN** (G4592) = Κύριος αὐτός δίδωμι σημεῖον = 800 + 971 + 868 + 383 = **3022**

**For** (H3588) **unto** (H413) **you is born** (H3205) **in the city** (H5892) **of David** (H1732) **a Savior,** (H3467) **and you will find** (H4672) **him wrapped** (H3874) **in swaddling clothes,** (H899) **and lying** (H7901) **in** (H5921) **a manger.** (H18)

כִּי אֵל יֵלֵד עִיר דָּוִד יֵשַׁע מִצָּא לוֹט בְּגַד שָׁכַב עַל אֲבוֹס

$$69 + 100 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 44 + 31 + 30 = 1455$$

**WRAPPED IN SWADDLING CLOTHES** (G4683) = ἐσπαργανωμένον = 1455

**This** (H2088) **shall be** (H1961) **a sign,** (H226) **you will find** (H4672) **the Savior** (H3467) **wrapped** (H3874) **in swaddling clothes,** (H899) **and lying** (H7901) **in** (H5921) **a manger.** (H18)

זֶה הָיָה אוֹת לוֹט בְּגַד שָׁכַב עַל אֲבוֹס

$$69 + 100 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 380 + 131 + 407 + 20 + 12 = 1495$$

**The angel** (H3497) **said,** (H559) **Go** (H1980) **to city** (H5892) **of David** (H1732) **and you will find** (H4672) **the Son** (H1121) **of God** (H430) **wrapped** (H3874) **in swaddling clothes,** (H899) **and lying** (H7901) **in** (H5921) **a manger.** (H18)

מֵלֶאךָ אָמַר הַלֵּךְ עִיר דָּוִד בֶּן אֱלֹהִים לוֹט בְּגַד שָׁכַב עַל אֲבוֹס

$$69 + 100 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 86 + 52 + 131 + 14 + 280 + 55 + 241 + 91 = 1495$$

**They came** (H935) **to Bethlehem** (H1035) **and found** (H4672) **the babe** (H5288) **wrapped** (H3874) **in swaddling clothes,** (H899) **and lying** (H7901) **in** (H5921) **a manger.** (H18)

בָּוֹא בֹת לַחֵם מִצָּא נֶעַר לוֹט בְּגַד שָׁכַב עַל אֲבוֹס

$$69 + 100 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 131 + 490 + 9 = 1495$$

**WRAPPED IN SWADDLING CLOTHES** (G4683) = ἐσπαργάωσεν = 1495

A different Hebrew root word for “lying” is used in the gematria examples to follow.

**The shepherds** (H7462) **found** (H4672) **the babe** (H5288) **in the city** (H5892) **of David** (H1732) **wrapped** (H3874) **in swaddling clothes,** (H899) **and lying** (H7257) **in** (H5921) **a manger.** (H18)

רֵעָה מִצָּא נֶעַר עִיר דָּוִד לוֹט בְּגַד רִבִּץ עַל אֲבוֹס

$$69 + 100 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 14 + 280 + 320 + 131 + 275 = 1535$$

**FIND** (G2147) = εὕρισκω = 1535

**The virgin** (H5959) **conceived** (H2029) **and brought forth** (H3205) **a son,** (H1121) **and Christ** (the Messiah) (H4899) **was found** (H4672) **wrapped** (H3874) **in swaddling clothes,** (H899) **and lying** (H7257) **in a manger.** (H18)

עֲלָמָה הָרָה יֵלֵד בֶּן מְשִׁיחַ מִצָּא לוֹט בְּגַד רִבִּץ עַל אֲבוֹס

$$69 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 358 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 = 1355$$

**FIND** (G2147) = εὕρων = 1355

**BE CLOTHED WITH** (G1463) = ἐφομαβώσασθε = 1355

**And so it was,** (H3426) **that the virgin** (H5959) **brought forth** (H3205) **a son,** (H1121) **and Christ** (the Messiah) (H4899) **was found** (H4672) **wrapped** (H3874) **in swaddling clothes,** (H899) **and lying** (H7257) **in a manger.** (H18)

יש עלמה ילד בן משיח מצא לוט בגד רבין אבוס

69 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 358 + 52 + 44 + 145 + 310 = 1455

**WRAPPED IN SWADDLING CLOTHES** (G4683) = ἐσπαργανωμένον = 1455

The shepherds (H7462) found (H4672) the babe, (H5288) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in (H5921) a manger. (H18)

רעה מצא נער יחיד ילד בן אלהים לוט בגד רבין על אבוס

69 + 100 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 131 + 275 = 1455

**WRAPPED IN SWADDLING CLOTHES** (G4683) = ἐσπαργανωμένον = 1455

The babe which the shepherds found was the Savior who was born in the city of David.

The shepherds (H7462) found (H4672) the Savior (H3467) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in a manger. (H18)

רעה מצא ישע עיר דוד לוט בגד רבין אבוס

69 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 14 + 280 + 380 + 131 + 275 = 1495

**WRAPPED IN SWADDLING CLOTHES** (G4683) = ἐσπαργάωσεν = 1495

The shepherds found the babe wrapped in swaddling clothes.

Unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this (H2088) day, (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) a Savior; (H3467) and this (H2088) shall be (H1961) a sign (H226) unto (H413) you; you shall find (H4672) the babe (H5288) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in a manger. (H18) They came (H935) to the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) and found (H4672) Mary (Miriam), (H4813) Joseph, (H3130) and the babe (H5288) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in a manger. (H18)

אל ילד זה יום עיר דוד ישע זה היה אות אל מצא נער לוט בגד רבין אבוס בוא עיר דוד מצא מרים יוסף נער לוט בגד רבין אבוס

69 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 156 + 290 + 131 + 14 + 280 + 9 + 69 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 131 + 31 + 407 + 20 + 12 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 = 3768

**THEY FOUND** (G429) **THE BABE** (G1025) **WRAPPED IN SWADDLING CLOTHES** (G4683) = ἀνευρίσσω βρέφος σπαργανώω = 1586 + 877 + 1305 = 3768

The shepherds found the son that was born, the promised Savior, lying in a manger.

A son (H1121) was born, (H3205) and they (H1992) found (H4672) the Son (H1121) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger. (H18)

בן ילד הם מצא בן לוט בטד שכב על אבוס

69 + 100 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 131 + 45 + 44 + 52 = 869

**The virgin (H5959) brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) and the Son (H1121) was found (H4672) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger. (H18)**

עלמה ילד בן בן מצא לוט בגד שכב אבוס

$$69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 131 + 52 + 52 + 44 + 145 = 869$$

**MANGER (G5336) = φατρῆι = 869**

It is written in Luke that the shepherds came with haste, and found Mary, Joseph, and the babe.

**Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) her son; (H1121) and the shepherds (H7462) came (H935) with haste (H2649) to the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) and found (H4672) the child, (H3206) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in (H5921) a manger. (H18)**

מרים ילד ישוע בן רעה בוא חפזון עיר דוד מצא ילד ישוע משיח לוט בגד רבין על אבוס

$$69 + 100 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 358 + 386 + 44 + 131 + 14 + 280 + 151 + 9 + 275 + 52 + 386 + 44 + 290 = 3768$$

**THEY FOUND (G429) THE BABE (G1025) WRAPPED IN SWADDLING CLOTHES (G4683) = ἀνευρίστω βρέφος σπαργανώω = 1586 + 877 + 1305 = 3768**

**The shepherds (H7462) came (H935) with haste, (H2649) and found (H4672) Mary (Miriam), (H4813) Joseph, (H3130) and the babe (H5288) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in (H5921) a manger. (H18)**

רעה בוא חפזון מצא מרים יוסף נער לוט בגד שכב על אבוס

$$69 + 100 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 156 + 290 + 131 + 151 + 9 + 275 = 1877$$

**THE BABE (G1025) WAS LYING (G2749) IN (G1722) A MANGER (G5336) = βρέφος κείμει ἐν φάτρῆι = 877 + 86 + 55 + 859 = 1877**

**Unto (H413) you is born (H3205) a Savior, (H3467) and this (H2088) shall be (H1961) a sign (H226) unto (H413) you; you shall find (H4672) the babe (H5288) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in (H5921) a manger. (H18) They came (H935) with haste, (H2649) and found (H4672) Mary (Miriam), (H4813) Joseph, (H3130) and the babe (H5288) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in (H5921) a manger. (H18)**

אל ילד ישע זה היה אות אל מצא נער לוט בגד רבין על אבוס בוא חפזון מצא מרים יוסף נער לוט בגד רבין על אבוס

$$69 + 100 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 156 + 290 + 131 + 151 + 9 + 69 + 100 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 131 + 31 + 407 + 20 + 12 + 380 + 44 + 31 = 3463$$

**The shepherds (H7462) came (H935) with haste (H2649) to Bethlehem, (H1035) the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) and found (H4672) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the Savior,**

(H3467) **the Son** (H1121) **of man**, (H120) **wrapped** (H3874) **in swaddling clothes**, (H899) **and lying** (H7901) **in a manger**, (H18) **as** (H834) **the angel** (H4397) **said**. (H559)

רעה בוא חפזון ביתלחם עיר דוד מצא משיח ישע בן אדם לוט בגד שכב אבוס אשר מלאך אמר

241 + 91 + 501 + 69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 45 + 52 + 380 + 358 + 131 + 14 + 280 + 490 + 151 + 9 + 275 = **3463**

**THEY FOUND** (G429) **THE BABE** (G1025) **LYING** (G2749) **IN** (G1722) **A MANGER** (G5336) = ἀνευρίσσω βρέφος κείμει ἐν φάτνη = 1586 + 877 + 86 + 55 + 859 = **3463**

The shepherds found Christ in Bethlehem, as the angel said.

**The shepherds** (H7462) **found** (H4672) **the Savior**, (H3467) **Jesus** (Yeshua) (H3442) **Christ** (the Messiah), (H4899) **in the Bethlehem**. (H1035)

רעה מצא ישע ישוע משיח ביתלחם

490 + 358 + 386 + 380 + 131 + 275 = **2020**

**CHRIST** (G5547) (alternate spelling) = Χριστωι = **2020**

Through the gematria values associated with the name of Jesus, the truth is repeatedly demonstrated in the following thirteen examples of gematria evidence, that Jesus Christ was found in the city of David, wrapped in swaddling clothes, and lying in a manger.

**They came** (H935) **with haste**, (H2649) **and found** (H4672) **the Son** (H1121) **wrapped** (H3874) **in swaddling clothes**, (H899) **and lying** (H7901) **in** (H5921) **a manger**. (H18)

בוא חפזון מצא בן לוט בגד שכב על אבוס

69 + 100 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 131 + 151 + 9 = **888 = JESUS**

**For** (H3588) **born** (H3205) **this day** (H3117) **in the city** (H5892) **of David** (H1732) **is a Savior**, (H3467) **and you will find** (H4672) **him wrapped** (H3874) **in swaddling clothes**, (H899) **and lying** (H7901) **in** (H5921) **a manger**. (H18)

כי ילד יום עיר דוד ישע מצא לוט בגד שכב על אבוס

69 + 100 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 44 + 30 = **1480 = CHRIST**

**Born** (H3205) **this day** (H3117) **in the city** (H5892) **of David** (H1732) **is a Savior**, (H3467) **Christ** (the Messiah) (H4899) **the LORD**, (H3068) **the only** (H3173) **begotten** (H3205) **Son** (H1121) **of God**. (H430) **You will find** (H4672) **the babe** (H5288) **wrapped** (H3874) **in swaddling clothes**, (H899) **and lying** (H7901) **in** (H5921) **a manger**. (H18)

ילד יום עיר דוד ישע משיח יהוה יחיד ילד בן אלהים מצא נער לוט בגד שכב על אבוס

69 + 100 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 131 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 26 + 358 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 44 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**The angel** (H4397) **said** (H559) **to the shepherds**, (H7462) **Behold**, (H2009) **unto** (H413) **you is born** (H3205) **this day** (H3117) **in the city** (H5892) **of David** (H1732) **is a Savior**. (H3467)

**You will find (H4672) the babe (H5288) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger. (H18)**

מלאך אמר רעה הנה אל ילד יום עיר דוד ישע מצא נער לוט בגד שכב אבוס

69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 131 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 31 + 60 + 275 + 241 + 91 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**The angel (H4397) said, (H559) I bring good tidings (H1319) unto (H413) all (H3605) people. (H5971) Unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this (H2088) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) a Savior, (H3467) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD. (H3068) And this (H2088) shall be a sign (H226) unto (H413) you; you shall find (H4672) him lying (H7257) in a manger. (H18)**

מלאך אמר בשר אל כל עם אל ילד זה יום עיר דוד ישע משיח יהוה זה אות אל מצא רבין אבוס

69 + 292 + 131 + 31 + 407 + 12 + 26 + 358 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 110 + 50 + 31 + 502 + 241 + 91 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**The angel (H4397) said (H559) unto (H413) the shepherds: (H7462) Unto (H413) you is born (H3205) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) a Savior, (H3467) which (H834) is Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD. (H3068) You will find (H4672) the babe (H5288) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger. (H18)**

מלאך אמר אל רעה אל ילד עיר דוד ישע אשר משיח יהוה מצא נער לוט בגד שכב אבוס

69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 131 + 26 + 358 + 501 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 44 + 31 + 275 + 31 + 241 + 91 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**It is written: (H3789) he said, (H559) Fear (H3372) not, (H3808) for (H3588) unto (H413) you is born (H3205) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) a Savior. (H3467) This (H2088) shall be a sign (H226) unto (H413) you: you will find (H4672) the babe (H5288) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in (H5921) a manger. (H18)**

כתב אמר ירא לא כי אל ילד הז יום עיר דוד ישע הז אות אל מצא נער לוט בגד רבין על אבוס

69 + 100 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 131 + 31 + 407 + 12 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 30 + 31 + 211 + 241 + 422 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**The shepherds (H7462) found (H4672) the Savior (H3467) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) in the Bethlehem, (H1035) the city (H5892) of David (H1732) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes. (H899)**

רעה מצא ישע ישוע משיח בִּית־לַחֵם נער עיר דוד לוט בגד

9 + 45 + 14 + 280 + 490 + 358 + 386 + 380 + 131 + 275 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**The shepherds (H7462) found (H4672) the babe (H5288) in the city (H5892) of David (H1732) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in (H5921) a manger, (H18) as (H834) the angel (H4397) said. (H559)**

רעה מצא נער עיר דוד לוט בגד רבין על אבוס אשר מלאך אמר

241 + 91 + 501 + 69 + 100 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 14 + 280 + 320 + 131 + 275 = 2368 = JESUS CHRIST

The shepherds (H7462) found (H4672) the Savior (H3467) in the Bethlehem, (H1035) the city (H5892) of David. (H1732) The babe (H5288) was wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger, (H18) as (H834) the angel (H4397) said. (H559)

רעה מצא ישע ביתלחם נער עיר דוד נער לוט בגד שכב אבוס אשר מלאך אמר

241 + 91 + 501 + 69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 14 + 280 + 490 + 380 + 131 + 275 = 3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST

I bring good tidings (H1319) unto (H413) all (H3605) people. (H5971) Unto you is born (H3205) this (H2088) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) a Savior, (H3467) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the Lord. (H136) And this (H2088) shall be a sign (H226) unto (H413) you; you shall find (H4672) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God (H430) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) lying (H7257) in (H5921) a manger. (H18)

בשר אל כל עם ילד זה יום עיר דוד ישע משיח אדני זה אות אל מצא יחיד בן אלהים לוט בגד רבין על אבוס

69 + 100 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 131 + 31 + 407 + 12 + 65 + 358 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 110 + 50 + 31 + 502 = 3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST

The angel (H4397) said, (H559) Fear (H3372) not, (H408) for, (H3588) behold, (H2009) I bring (H935) good tidings (H1319) unto all (H3605) the people. (H5971) For (H3588) unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this (H1931) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) a Savior. (H3497) And this (H2088) shall be (H1961) a sign (H226) unto (H413) you; you shall find (H4672) the child (H3206) lying (H7257) in a manger. (H18)

מלאך אמר ירא אל כי הנה בוא בשר אל עם כי אל ילד הוא יום עיר דוד ישע זה היה אות אל מצא ילד רבין אבוס

69 + 272 + 44 + 131 + 31 + 407 + 20 + 12 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 + 30 + 110 + 50 + 502 + 9 + 60 + 30 + 31 + 211 + 241 + 91 = 3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST

The angel (H4397) said, (H559) Fear (H3372) not, (H408) I bring good tidings (H1319) unto (H413) all (H3605) the people. (H5971) For unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) a Savior. (H3497) And this (H2088) shall be a sign (H226) unto (H413) you; you shall find (H4672) him wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in a manger. (H18)

מלאך אמר ירא אל בשר אל כי עם אל ילד יום עיר דוד ישע זה אות אל מצא לוט בגד רבין אבוס

69 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 31 + 407 + 12 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 44 + 31 + 110 + 50 + 31 + 502 + 31 + 211 + 241 + 91 = 3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST



**Unto (H413) you is born (H3205) this (H1931) day (H3117) in the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) a Savior (H3497) which (H834) is Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD; (H3068) And this (H2088) shall be (H1961) a sign (H226) unto (H413) you; you shall find (H4672) the babe (H5288) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in (H5921) a manger. (H18)**

אל ילד הז יום עיר דוד ישע אשר משיח יהוה הז היה אות מצא נער לוט בגד שכב על אכוס

69 + 100 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 320 + 131 + 31 + 407 + 20 + 12 + 26 + 358 + 501 + 380 + 14 + 280 + 56 + 12 + 44 + 31 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

Gematria has confirmed the truth of what is written in the Gospel of Luke. Jesus Christ, the Savior, was born in Bethlehem, the city of David. Gematria has also confirmed that Jesus was born in a stable, because there was no room at the inn. The sign which the Lord gave to the shepherds which allowed them to identify the child who was born the Savior; that he would be found wrapped in swaddling clothes, and lying in a manger, is also substantiated.

The Wise Men See His Star:

The story of the star that appeared in the sky when Jesus was born, and which guided the wise men to the child that was born the King of the Jews, is told only in the Gospel of Matthew. For those who believe the story, there has been much speculation as to what the “star” was. In the view of many others, there is skepticism as to the existence of a special star that guided wise men to the Christ child, and a denial that the events described in the Bible ever occurred.

It is written in the Bible that when Jesus was born, wise men from the east, who apparently were aware of Jewish prophecy of a Messiah, saw a star which they considered to be a sign that the King of the Jews had been born. The wise men journeyed to Jerusalem, asking where they could find the child that was born the King of the Jews: *Now when Jesus was born in Bethlehem of Judaea in the days of Herod the king, behold, there came wise men from the east to Jerusalem, saying, Where is he that is born King of the Jews? For we have seen his star in the east, and are come to worship him.* Matthew 2:1-2. Jesus is the King of the Jews whom they were seeking. The exact nature of the star, whether it was a conjunction of planets, or perhaps a comet or a supernova, is unknown. Whatever it was, it was a supernatural event, and a sign from God that Christ, His Son, who was sent to be the Savior of the world, was born. Gematria which uses the numerical values of Hebrew root words in sentences which restate what is written in the Gospel of Matthew, provides amazing evidence to support the scriptural narrative of the wise men and the star.

When Jesus was born, the wise men saw his star. There are three Hebrew words that can be translated as “when,” H3588, H227, and H834. The first two gematria examples use H3588 for “when.”

**When (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was born (H3205) they saw (H7200) his star. (H3556)**

כי ישוע ילד ראה כוכב

48 + 206 + 44 + 386 + 30 = **714**

**The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6926) when (H3588) a child (H3206) was born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)**

חכם ראה פוכב קדמה פי ילד ילד מלך יהודי

35 + 90 + 44 + 44 + 30 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 = **714**

The Greek word that is used for “wise men” in the Gospel of Matthew (G3097) is the word from which the English word “magi” arises, and according to *Strong’s* has the meaning of: a Magian, i.e. an Oriental scientist, magician, sorcerer, wise man.

**WISE MAN (G3097) = μάγους = 714**

**When (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was born (H3205) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star. (H3556)**

פי ישוע ילד חכם ראה פוכב

48 + 206 + 68 + 44 + 386 + 30 = **782**

**VISION / SOMETHING GAZED AT: i.e. a spectacle (especially supernatural) (G3705) = ὄραματος = 782**

**SHINE / TO BEAM: i.e. to radiate brilliancy (G2989) = λάμψαι = 782**

In the next two gematria examples, H227 is used for “when” in the first sentence, and H834 in the second.

**When (H227) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was born (H3205) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east. (H6926)**

אז ישוע ילד חכם ראה פוכב קדמה

149 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 44 + 386 + 8 = **909**

**BORN (G1080) (root word spelling) = γενναω = 909**

**SEE (G3708) = ιδωμεν = 909**

**When (H834) the King (H3328) of the Jews (H3064) was born, (H3205) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star. (H3556)**

אשר מלך יהודי ילד חכם ראה פוכב

48 + 206 + 68 + 44 + 35 + 90 + 501 = **992**

**SEE (G3708) = ἑωρακέναι = 992**

There is another Greek word (G3700) with a gematria value of 992 which is translated as “see,” but specifically means: to gaze (i.e. with open eyes, as at something remarkable.) The wise men saw a remarkable new star which led them to believe that a king was born.

**SEE (G3700) = ὄψησθε = 992**

Still another Greek word of this same gematria value is related to the sentence.

**APPEAR / SHINE / BE SEEN (G5316) = φαίνονται = 992**

The wise men saw a star in the east when the King of the Jews, Jesus, was born.

**When (H3588) the King (H4428) of the Jews (H3064) was born, (H3205) they saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east. (H6926)**

כִּי מֶלֶךְ יִהְיֶה יֶלֶד רֹאֵה כּוֹכַב קִדְמָה

$$149 + 48 + 206 + 44 + 35 + 90 + 30 = \mathbf{602}$$

**STAR (G798) = αστρα = 602**

As noted, there are several Hebrew words that can be translated as “when.” In addition, very often in the Old Testament, there is no word used for “when,” as in the following sentence. The wise men saw a star in the east at the time Jesus, the Son of God, and King of the Jews, was born. A different Hebrew word for “east” (H6924) is used in each of the following two sentences.

**When the Son (H1121) of God (H430) was born, (H3205) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east. (H6924)**

בֶּן אֱלֹהִים יֶלֶד חֲכָם רֹאֵה דּוֹכַב קִדְמָה

$$144 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 44 + 86 + 52 = \mathbf{648}$$

**KING (G935) = βασιλεῦ = 648**

**It came to pass (H1961) that the King (H3328) of the Jews (H3064) was born, (H3205) and the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east. (H6924)**

הָיָה מֶלֶךְ יִהְיֶה יֶלֶד חֲכָם רֹאֵה כּוֹכַב קִדְמָה

$$144 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 44 + 35 + 90 + 20 = \mathbf{660}$$

**EAST (G0395) = ἀνατολῆς = 660**

**When (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was born (H3205) in Bethlehem (H1035) of Judea (Judah) (H3063) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star. (H3556)**

כִּי יִשׁוּעַ יֶלֶד בְּיַתְלַחֵם יִהְיֶה חֲכָם רֹאֵה כּוֹכַב

$$48 + 206 + 68 + 30 + 490 + 44 + 386 + 30 = \mathbf{1302}$$

**EAST (G395) = ανατολων = 1302**

The wise men were likely astrologers, and they saw an unusual star in the sky. The next two sentences are the same, except that H3588 is used for “when” in the first sentence, and in the second, no word for “when” is used.

**When (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was born, (H3205) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east. (H6926)**

כִּי יִשׁוּעַ יֶלֶד חֲכָם רֹאֵה כּוֹכַב קִדְמָה

$$149 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 44 + 386 + 30 = \mathbf{931}$$

**SEE (G3708) = ἑώρακε = 931**

**When Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was born, (H3205) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east. (H6926)**

ישוע ילד חכם ראה פוכב קדמה

$$149 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 44 + 386 = 901$$

**CELESTIAL / BELONGING TO OR COMING FROM THE SKY / HEAVENLY (G3770)**  
(root word spelling) = οὐράνιος = **901**

Two different Hebrew words have been used in the previous sentences for “east,” H6924 and H6926. Also, Judea is referred to in the Old Testament as either “Judah” (H3063) or “Judea” (H3061). In the next three identical sentences, different combinations of these words are used.

**When (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was born (H3205) in Bethlehem (H1035) of Judea (Judah) (H3061) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east. (H6924)**

כי ישוע ילד ביתלחם יהוד חכם ראה פוכב קדמ

$$144 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 25 + 490 + 44 + 386 + 30 = 1441$$

**CELESTIAL / BELONGING TO OR COMING FROM THE SKY / HEAVENLY (G3770)**  
= οὐρανόω = **1441**

**When (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was born (H3205) in Bethlehem (H1035) of Judea (Judah) (H3063) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east. (H6924)**

כי ישוע ילד ביתלחם יהודה חכם ראה פוכב קדמ

$$144 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 30 + 490 + 44 + 386 + 30 = 1446$$

**APPEAR / SHINE (G5316) = φανωμεν = 1446**

**When (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was born (H3205) in Bethlehem (H1035) of Judea (Judah) (H3063) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east. (H6926)**

כי ישוע ילד ביתלחם יהודה חכם ראה פוכב קדמה

$$149 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 30 + 490 + 44 + 386 + 30 = 1451$$

**STAR (G0798) = ἄστρον = 1451**

The wise men followed the star to Jerusalem.

**The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) a star, (H3556) and followed (H1980) (H310) it.**

חכם ראה פוכב הלך אחר

$$209 + 55 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 586$$

**JERUSALEM (H3389) = ירושלם = 586**

**There came (H935) wise men (H2450) from (H4480) the east. (H6926)**

בוא חכם מן קדמה

$$149 + 90 + 68 + 9 = 316$$

**JOURNEYING (G4197) = πορείαν = 316**

In the New Testament, the Greek name for Herod is “Herodes,” and in Hebrew translations of the New Testament, the name is written as הורדוס. This is the spelling for Herod that is used in the following sentences.

**When (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was born (H3205) in the days (H3117) of Herod (no Strong’s #) the king, (H4428) there came (H935) wise men (H2450) from (H4480) the east. (H6924)**

כי ישוע ילד יום הורדוס מלך בוא חכם מן קדם

144 + 90 + 68 + 9 + 90 + 281 + 56 + 44 + 386 + 30 = 1198

**COME / COME FROM ONE PLACE TO ANOTHER (G2064) = ἤρχοντο = 1198**

**When (H3588) the Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) was born (H3205) in the days (H3117) of Herod (no Strong’s #) the king, (H4428) there came (H935) wise men (H2450) from (H4480) the east. (H6926)**

כי משיח ילד יום הורדוס מלך בוא חכם מן קדמה

149 + 90 + 68 + 9 + 90 + 281 + 56 + 44 + 358 + 30 = 1175

**COME / COME FROM ONE PLACE TO ANOTHER (G2064) = ἐρχου = 1175**

**In the days (H3117) of Herod (no Strong’s #) the king, (H4428) there came (H935) wise men (H2450) from (H4480) the east (H6926) to Jerusalem. (H3389)**

יום הורדוס מלך בוא חכם מן קדמה ירושלים

586 + 149 + 90 + 68 + 9 + 90 + 281 + 56 = 1329

**JOURNEY (G3593) = οδεύων = 1329**

It was in the days of Herod the king that Jesus, the King of the Jews, was born.

**The King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) was born (H3205) in the days (H3117) of Herod (no Strong’s #) the king. (H4428)**

מלך יהודי ישוע בן אלהים ילד יום הורדוס מלך

90 + 281 + 56 + 44 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 35 + 90 = 1120

**HEROD (G2264) (root word spelling) = Ἡρώδης = 1120**

Equal gematria values for the next two sentences of scriptural truth confirm that the wise men came from the east. As already noted, oftentimes in the Old Testament a word for “when” is not used in the sentence, but implied, as in the following:

**When Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was born (H3205) in Bethlehem, (H1035) behold, (H2005) there came (H935) wise men (H2450) from (H4480) the east. (H6926)**

ישוע ילד ביתלחם הן בוא חכם מן קדמה

149 + 90 + 68 + 9 + 55 + 490 + 44 + 386 = 1291

**The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) a star, (H3556) and they journeyed (H5265) from (H4480) the east (H6926) to (H413) Judea (Judah) (H3063) in search (H2713) of him (H1931) that was born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)**

חכם ראה כוכב נסע מן קדמה אל יהודה חקר הוא ילד מלך יהודי

$$35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 308 + 30 + 31 + 149 + 90 + 180 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 1291$$

**THERE CAME (G3854) WISE MEN (G3097) FROM (G575) THE EAST (G395) =**  
 παραγίνομαι μάγος από ανατολή = 366 + 314 + 151 + 460 = **1291**

**When (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) was born (H3205) in Bethlehem (H1035) of Judea (H3061) in the days (H3117) of Herod (no Strong's #) the king, (H428) wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star, (H3556) and behold, (H2009) they came (H935) from (H4480) the east (H6926) to Jerusalem. (H3389)**

כי וְשׁוּעַ מְשִׁיחַ יֶלֶד בְּיַתְלַחֵם יְהוּדִי יוֹם הוֹרְדוֹס מֶלֶךְ חָכָם רָאָה כּוֹכַב הֵנָּה בּוֹא מִן קִדְמָה יְרוּשָׁלַם

$$586 + 149 + 90 + 9 + 60 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 90 + 281 + 56 + 25 + 490 + 44 + 358 + 386 + 30 = 2916$$

**BEHOLD (G2400) THERE CAME (G3854) WISE MEN (G3097) FROM (G575) THE EAST (G395) TO (G1519) JERUSALEM (G2414) =** ἰδοὺ παραγίνομαι μάγος από ανατολή εἰς Ἱεροσόλυμα = 484 + 366 + 314 + 151 + 460 + 215 + 926 = **2916**

The next two sentences which have the same gematria value, confirm that the wise men saw a star, and came from the east in search of Jesus, the one that was born the King of the Jews.

**It is written: (H3789) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star. (H3556)**

פֶּתַח חָכָם רָאָה כּוֹכַב

$$48 + 206 + 68 + 422 = 744$$

**The wise men (H2450) came (H935) from (H4480) the east (H6924) searching (H2713) for the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)**

חָכָם בּוֹא מִן קִדְמָה חָקַר מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדִי

$$35 + 90 + 308 + 144 + 90 + 9 + 68 = 744$$

The number **744** is the gematria value of the Hebrew root words for Jesus (Yeshua) and Christ (the Messiah).

**JESUS (YESHUA) (H3442) CHRIST (THE MESSIAH) (H4899)**

יְשׁוּעַ מְשִׁיחַ

$$358 + 386 = 744$$

The root word for “Messiah” that I have used has a gematria value of 358. In proper Hebrew grammar, when referring to a definite article, the letter ה preceding the root word means “the.” Therefore, the spelling for “the Messiah” when using proper grammar is הַמְּשִׁיחַ which has a gematria value of 363 instead of 358. The gematria value for **YESHUA, THE MESSIAH**, is then **749**.

**YESHUA HA-MASHIACH (YESHUA THE MESSIAH/JESUS CHRIST)**

יְשׁוּעַ חַמְשִׁיחַ

$$363 + 386 = 749$$

This gematria value is calculated for the next two sentences, which state scriptural truth concerning the star that appeared at the time of Jesus' birth.

**In the days (H3117) of Herod (no Strong's #) the king, (H4428) wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star. (H3556)**

יום הורדוס מלך חכם ראה כוכב

$$48 + 206 + 68 + 90 + 281 + 56 = 749$$

**The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east, (H6924) and the star (H3556) went (H1980) before (H6440) them.**

חכם ראה כוכב קדם פניו הלך פנים

$$180 + 55 + 48 + 144 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 749$$

**YESHUA HA-MASHIACH (YESHUA THE MESSIAH/JESUS CHRIST)**

ישוע המשיח

$$363 + 386 = 749$$

Confirmation that the wise men saw a star in the east associated with the birth of Jesus has thus been shown through the gematria value of Jesus' name in Hebrew, and it is demonstrated through the gematria value of his name in Greek.

**It is written: (H3789) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east. (H6924)**

כתב חכם ראה כוכב קדם

$$144 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 422 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

The wise men saw a star in the east, and came to Jerusalem where they asked: "Where is he that is born the King of the Jews?" In the gematria associations to follow it should be noted that there are several options for the words that are used in a sentence that restates what the wise men asked. One of three Hebrew words can be used for "where": H346, H335, or H8033. Also, "he that is born" can be written with or without using the Hebrew word for "he," H1931.

**They came (H935) saying, (H559) Where (H346) is he that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews? (H3064)**

בוא אמר איה ילד מלך יהודי

$$35 + 90 + 44 + 16 + 241 + 9 = 435$$

**BORN (G1080) = γεγέννηται = 435**

**They came (H935) saying, (H559) Where (H346) is he that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) for (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star. (H3556)**

בוא אמר איה ילד מלך יהודי פי ראה כוכב

$$48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 16 + 241 + 9 = 719$$

**SAYING** (G3004) = λέγουσαι = **719**

The previous two sentences used H346 for “where.” The next sentence, is the same as the immediately preceding sentence, except that it uses H335 for “where.”

**They came** (H935) **saying**, (H559) **Where** (H335) **is he that is born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews**, (H3064) **for** (H3588) **we have seen** (H7200) **his star**. (H3556)

בוא אמר איה אי מלך יהודי פי ראה כוכב

48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 11 + 241 + 9 = **714**

**WISE MAN** (G3097) = μάγους = **714**

The following two sentences are the same, except that, once again, H346 is use in one, and H335 in the other.

**They came** (H935) **saying**, (H559) **Where** (H346) **is he that is born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews**, (H3064) **for** (H3588) **we have seen** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the east**. (H6924)

בוא אמר איה איה מלך יהודי פי ראה כוכב קדם

144 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 16 + 241 + 9 = **863**

**KING / REIGN** (G936) = βασιλεύσει = **863**

**They came** (H935) **saying**, (H559) **Where** (H335) **is he that is born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews**, (H3064) **for** (H3588) **we have seen** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the east**. (H6924)

בוא אמר איה אי מלך יהודי פי ראה כוכב קדם

144 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 11 + 241 + 9 = **858**

**KING** (G935) = βασιλεῦσι = **858**

**They saw** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the east** (H6924) **and came**, (H935) **saying**, (H559) **Where** (H335) **is he** (H1931) **that is born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews**, (H3064) **for** (H3588) **we have seen** (H7200) **his star**. (H3556)

ראה וכב קדם בוא אמר אי הוא ילד מלך יהודי פי ראה כוכב

48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 44 + 12 + 11 + 241 + 9 + 144 + 48 + 206 = **1124**

**STAR** (G792) **IN** (G1722) **THE EAST** (G395) = ἀστήρ ἐν ἀνατολή = 609 + 55 + 460 = **1124**

**They saw** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the east** (H6924) **and came**, (H935) **saying**, (H559) **Where** (H335) **is he** (H1931) **that is born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews**. (H3064)

ראה וכב קדם בוא אמר אי הוא ילד מלך יהודי

35 + 44 + 12 + 11 + 241 + 9 + 144 + 48 + 206 = **840**

**SEEK / SEEK FOR** (G2212) = ἐζητοῦν = **840**

**Behold** (H2009) **there came** (H935) **wise men** (H2450) **saying**, (H559) **Where** (H335) **is he** (H1931) **that is born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews?** (H3064)

הנה בוא חכם אמר אי הוא ילד מלך יהודי



$$35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 11 + 241 + 68 + 9 + 60 = 570$$

**PLACE / WHERE** (G5117) =  $\tau\omicron\pi\omicron\nu$  = **570**

A different Hebrew word for “where” is used in the next two sentences.

**In the days** (H3117) **of Herod** (no Strong’s #) **the king**, (H4428) **there came** (H935) **wise men** (H2450) **saying**, (H559) **Where** (H346) **is he that is born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews?** (H3064)

יום הורדוס מלך בוא חכם אמר איה ילד מלך יהודי

$$35 + 90 + 44 + 16 + 68 + 9 + 90 + 281 + 56 = 930$$

**HEROD** (G2264) =  $\text{Ἡρώδης}$  = **930**

**Behold** (H2009) **there came** (H935) **wise men** (H2450) **saying**, (H559) **Where** (H346) **is he** (H1931) **that is born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews?** (H3064)

הנה בוא חכם אמר איה הוא ילד מלך יהודי

$$35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 16 + 241 + 68 + 9 + 60 = 575$$

**CHILD / LITTLE CHILD / INFANT** (G3813) (root word spelling) =  $\pi\alpha\iota\delta\iota\omicron\nu$  = **575**

**JEW** (G2453) =  $\text{Ἰουδαῖοι}$  = **575**

**The wise men** (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **a star**, (H3556) **and came** (H935) **from** (H4480) **the east** (H6924) **in search** (H2713) **of the King** (H4428) **of the Jews.** (H3064)

חכם ראה פוכב בוא מן קדם חקר מלך יהודי

$$35 + 90 + 308 + 144 + 90 + 9 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 998$$

**CHILD / BABE** (G3516) =  $\nu\eta\pi\iota\omega\nu$  = **998**

**The wise men** (H2450) **said**, (H559) **Where** (H346) **is he** (H1931) **that is born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews?** (H3064)

חכם אמר איה הוא ילד מלך יהודי

$$35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 16 + 241 + 68 = 506$$

**OF THE JEWS** (G2453) =  $\text{Ἰουδαία}$  = **506**

**MESSIAS (MESSIAH)** (G3323) =  $\text{Μεσσίας}$  = **506**

The following two sentences are identical except for the use of different Hebrew words for “east,” and the numerical values still confirm that it was Jesus Christ whom the wise men were seeking to find.

**There came** (H935) **wise men** (H2450) **from** (H4480) **the east** (H6924) **saying**, (H559) **Where** (H335) **is he** (H1931) **that is born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews?** (H3064)

בוא חכם מן קדם אמר אי הוא ילד מלך יהודי

$$35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 11 + 241 + 144 + 90 + 68 + 9 = 744$$

**JESUS (YESHUA)** (H3442) **CHRIST (THE MESSIAH)** (H4899)

ישוע משיח

$$358 + 386 = 744$$

**There came (H935) wise men (H2450) from (H4480) the east (H6926) saying, (H559) Where (H335) is he (H1931) that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews? (H3064)**

בוא חכם מן קדמה אמר אי הוא ילד מלך יהודי

$$35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 11 + 241 + 149 + 90 + 68 + 9 = 749$$

**YESHUA HA-MASHIACH (YESHUA THE MESSIAH/JESUS CHRIST)**

ישוע חמשיה

$$363 + 386 = 749$$

The wise men journeyed to Jerusalem in search of the child that was born the King of the Jews, Jesus Christ.

**When (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was born (H3205) in Bethlehem (H1035) of Judea (Judah), (H3063) in the days (H3117) of Herod (no Strong's #) the king, (H4428) there came (H935) wise men (H2450) from (H4480) the east (H6926) to Jerusalem, (H3389) saying: (H559) Where (H346) is he that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews? (H3064) For (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east. (H6926)**

כי ישוע ילד ביתלחם יהודה יום הורדוס מלך בוא חכם מן קדמה ירושלים אמר אייה ילד מלך יהודי כי ראה פוכב קדמה

$$149 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 16 + 241 + 586 + 149 + 90 + 68 + 9 + 90 + 281 + 56 + 30 + 490 + 44 + 386 + 30 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$$

The star which the wise men saw and guided them from the east to Jerusalem was a sign from God to the wise men that a king was born.

**In the days (H3117) of Herod (no Strong's #) the king, (H4428) there came (H935) wise men (H2450) from (H4480) the east (H6926) to Jerusalem, (H3389) saying, (H559) Where (H346) is he (H1931) that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews? (H3064) For (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star. (H3556)**

יום הורדוס מלך בוא חכם מן קדמה ירושלים אמר אייה הוא ילד מלך יהודי כי ראה פוכב

$$48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 16 + 241 + 586 + 149 + 90 + 68 + 9 + 90 + 281 + 56 = 2051$$

**THE LORD (G2692) WILL GIVE (G1325) A SIGN (G4592) = Κύριος δίδωμι σημεῖον = 800 + 868 + 383 = 2051**

**The star (H3556) was (H1961) a sign (H226) for the wise men. (H2450)**

פוכב יהיה אות חכם

$$68 + 407 + 20 + 48 = 543$$

**SIGN (G4592) = σημεῖος = 543**

**The star (H3556) was a sign (H226) from (H4480) God (H430) that Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) his Son (H1121) was born. (H3205)**

כוכב אות מן אלהים ישוע בן ילד

$$44 + 52 + 386 + 86 + 90 + 407 + 48 = 1113$$

**The star (H3556) was a sign (H226) that the King (H4428) was born, (H3205) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

כוכב אות מלך ילד ישבע בן אלהים

$$86 + 52 + 386 + 44 + 90 + 407 + 48 = 1113$$

**The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) a star, (H3556) and followed (H1980) (H310) it in search of (H1245) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)**

חכם ראה פוכב הלך אחר בקש מלך יהודי

$$35 + 90 + 402 + 209 + 55 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 1113$$

**MIRACLE / SIGN / WONDER (G4592) = σημεῖον = 1113**

God, the Creator of the universe, set a star in the sky for a sign.

**God (H430) set (H5414) a star (H3556) in the sky (H8064) for a sign. (H226)**

אלהים נתן פוכב שמים אות

$$407 + 390 + 48 + 500 + 86 = 1431$$

**HEAVEN / SKY (G3772) = οὐρανῶ = 1431**

**God (H430) set (H5414) a star (H3556) in the sky (H8064) to be (H1961) a sign. (H226)**

אלהים נתן פוכב שמים היה אות

$$407 + 20 + 390 + 48 + 500 + 86 = 1451$$

**STAR (G0798) = ἄστρον = 1451**

**The star (H3556) was (H1961) a sign (H226) that a King (H4428) was born. (H3205)**

פוכב היה אות מלך ילד

$$44 + 90 + 407 + 20 + 48 = 609$$

**A sign (H226) unto the wise men (H2450) that a king (H4428) was born. (H3205)**

אות חכם מלך ילד

$$44 + 90 + 68 + 407 = 609$$

**It was (H1961) a sign (H226) that the Son (H1121) of God (H430) was born. (H3205)**

היח אות בן אלהים ילד

$$44 + 86 + 52 + 407 + 20 = 609$$

**STAR (G792) = αστηρ = 609**

An equal numerical value of the next five gematria examples offers additional confirmation regarding the sign of the star.

**When (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the prophesied (H5012) Messiah (H4899) and King (H4428) of the Jews (H3064) was born, (H3205) the star (H3556) was a sign. (H226)**

כּי ישׁוע נבא משיח מלך יהודי ילד כוכב אֹת

$$407 + 48 + 44 + 35 + 90 + 358 + 53 + 386 + 30 = 1451$$

**The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) a star (H3556) in the east; (H6924) as a sign (H226) from (H4480) God (H430) that the Messiah (H4899) was born. (H3205)**

חכם ראה כולב קדם אֹת מן אלהים משיח ילד

$$44 + 358 + 86 + 90 + 407 + 144 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 1451$$

**The star (H3556) was a sign (H226) from (H4480) God (H430) that (H3588) the King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) and Son (H1121) of God, (H430) was born. (H3205)**

כוכב אֹת מן אלהים כּי מלך יהודי ישׁוע בן אדם בן אלהים ילד

$$44 + 86 + 52 + 45 + 52 + 386 + 35 + 90 + 30 + 86 + 90 + 407 + 48 = 1451$$

**The star (H3556) that the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) was (H1961) a miracle; (H4159) and a sign (H226) from (H4480) God. (H430)**

כוכב חכם ראה היה מופת אֹת מן אלהים

$$86 + 90 + 407 + 526 + 20 + 206 + 68 + 48 = 1451$$

**STAR (G798) = ἄστρον = 1451**

The wise men were apparently knowledgeable of astronomy, and, also had knowledge regarding Jewish prophecy of a Messiah. As a result, they understood that the star was a sign that the King of the Jews was born.

**The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) a star, (H3556) and understood (H995) that it was (H1961) a sign. (H226)**

חכם ראה כוכב בין היה אֹת

$$407 + 20 + 62 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 811$$

**STAR (G0792) = ἀστέρες = 811**

**The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) a star (H3556) in the east, (H6926) and understood (H995) that it was (H1961) a sign (H226) that the King (H4428) of the Jews (H3064) was born. (H3205)**

חכם ראה כוכב קדמה בין היה אֹת מלך יהודי ילד

$$44 + 35 + 90 + 407 + 20 + 62 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 1129$$

**SEE (G2334) = θεωρεῖς = 1129**

Another Greek word which has a gematria value of 1129, is the word that is used in Matthew 2:2, when the wise men asked “*Where is he that is born King of the Jews?*”

**HE THAT IS BORN** (G5088) = τεχθεις = **1129**

**The star** (H3556) **was** (H1961) **a sign** (H226) **from** (H4480) **God** (H430) **for the wise men** (H2450) **that the King** (H4428) **of the Jews** (H3064) **was born.** (H3205)

בוכב היה אות מן אלהים חכם מלך יהודי ילד

44 + 35 + 90 + 68 + 86 + 90 + 407 + 20 + 48 = **888 = JESUS**

**God** (H430) **set** (H5414) **a star** (H3556) **in the sky** (H8064) **for a sign** (H226) **that** (H3588) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews,** (H3064) **Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **the Savior** (H3467) **was born.** (H3205)

אלהים נתן בוכב שמים אות פי מלך יהודי משיח ישע ילד

44 + 380 + 358 + 35 + 90 + 407 + 20 + 390 + 48 + 500 + 86 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

The wise men interpreted the appearance of the special star to be a sign that the King of the Jews was born.

**The wise men** (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **a star** (H3556) **in the east** (H6926) **and interpreted** (H6622) **the sign** (H226) **that the King** (H4428) **of the Jews** (H3064) **was born.** (H3205)

חכם ראה בוכב קרמה פתר אות מלך יהודי ילד

44 + 35 + 90 + 407 + 680 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 = **1727**

**The wise men** (H2450) **interpreted** (H6622) **the star** (H3556) **in the east** (H6926) **as a sign** (H226) **from** (H4480) **God** (H430) **that** (H3588) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews** (H3064) **was born.** (H3205)

חכם פתר בוכב קדמה אות מן אלהים פי מלך יהודי ילד

44 + 35 + 90 + 30 + 86 + 90 + 407 + 149 + 48 + 680 + 68 = **1727**

**INTERPRET** (G1329) = διερμηνευετω = **1727**

As a result of their interpretation of the star as a sign, the wise men perceived that the Messiah, the King of the Jews was born. The Hebrew word that is usually translated as “know,” (H3045) can be used for “understand” or “perceive.” In the following sentences, the word is used for “perceived.”

**The wise men** (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **and perceived** (H3045) **that the King** (H4428) **of the Jews** (H3064) **was born.** (H3205)

חכם ראה בוכב ידע מלך יהודי ילד

44 + 35 + 90 + 84 + 48 + 206 + 68 = **575**

**CHILD/YOUNG CHILD/INFANT** (G3813) = παιδιου = **575**

**JEW** (G2453) = Ιουδαϊοι = **575**

**The wise men** (H2450) **perceived** (H3045) **that the star** (H3556) **was a sign.** (H226)

חכם ידע כומה אות

$$407 + 48 + 84 + 68 = 607$$

**The wise men (H2450) perceived (H3045) that the prophesied (H5012) Messiah (H4899) of the Jews (H3064) had come. (H935)**

חכם ידע נבא משיח יהודי בוא

$$9 + 35 + 358 + 53 + 84 + 68 = 607$$

**The wise men (H2450) perceived (H3045) that the prophesied (H5012) Messiah (H4899) was born. (H3205)**

חכם ידע נבא משיח ילד

$$44 + 358 + 53 + 84 + 68 = 607$$

**STAR (G792) = ἀστέρα = 607**

**When (H3588) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6926) they perceived (H3045) that the prophesied (H5012) King (H4428) of the Jews (H3064) was born. (H3205)**

פי חכם ראה פוכב קדמה ידע נבא מלך יהודי ילד

$$44 + 35 + 90 + 53 + 84 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 30 = 807$$

**STAR (G792) = αστέρας = 807**

When Jesus was born, the wise men interpreted the star as a sign from God and they perceived that the King of the Jews was born.

**When (H3588) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6924) they perceived (H3045) that the King (H4428) of the Jews (H3064) was born. (H3205)**

פי חכם ראה פוכב קדם ידע מלך יהודי ילד

$$44 + 35 + 90 + 84 + 144 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 30 = 749$$

**YESHUA HA-MASHIACH (YESHUA THE MESSIAH/JESUS CHRIST)**

ישוע המשיח

$$363 + 386 = 749$$

**When (H3588) the Messiah (H4899) was born (H3205) in Judea (Judah) (H3063) wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6926) which (H834) was a sign (H226) that the Messiah, (H4899) the King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) was born. (H3205)**

פי משיח ילד יהודה חכם ראה פוכב קדמה אשר אות משיח מלך יהודי ילד

$$44 + 35 + 90 + 358 + 407 + 501 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 30 + 44 + 358 + 30 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$$

**When (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) was born, (H3205) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6924) which (H834) was a sign (H226) from (H4480) God. (H430)**

כִּי יִשׁוּעַ מְשִׁיחַ יֵלֵד חֲכָם רֹאֵה כּוֹכֵב קֶדֶם אֲשֶׁר אֹת מִן אֱלֹהִים

86 + 90 + 407 + 501 + 144 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 44 + 358 + 386 + 30 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

The prophet Isaiah had written that the Messiah would be called Immanuel: *Therefore the Lord himself shall give you a sign; Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and shall call his name Immanuel.* Isaiah 7:14. In the New Testament, the prophecy of Isaiah is said to have been fulfilled: *Now all this was done, that it might be fulfilled which was spoken of the Lord by the prophet, saying, Behold, a virgin shall be with child, and shall bring forth a son, and they shall call his name Emmanuel, which being interpreted is, God with us.* Matthew 1:22-23. The star which the wise men followed was not a sign that just any king was born, it was a sign that the King of the Jews, whose name was called Immanuel, according to Isaiah, or Emmanuel as written in the New Testament, was born. Now observe the gematria association with a sentence stating that the star was a sign that the King of the Jews was born.

**The star (H3556) was (H1961) a sign (H226) that the King (H4428) of the Jews (H3064) was born. (H3205)**

כּוֹכֵב הָיָה אֹת מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדֵי יֵלֵד

44 + 35 + 90 + 407 + 20 + 48 = **644**

**EMMANUEL (MEANS “GOD WITH US” AND IS THE TITLE GIVEN TO THE MESSIAH) (G1694) (root word spelling) = Ἐμμανουήλ = 644**

He that was born the King of the Jews, whose star the wise men saw in the east, is Emmanuel, God with us, Jesus Christ.

The Wise Men Worship Jesus:

The wise men saw the star as a sign, and followed the star from the east in search of the child that was born the King of the Jews. They came to worship the newborn King, whose birth was signaled by the star.

**The wise men (H2450) came (H935) from (H4480) the east (H6924) to worship (H7812) the King. (H4428)**

חֲכָם בּוֹא מִן קֶדֶם שָׁחָה מֶלֶךְ

90 + 313 + 144 + 90 + 9 + 68 = **714**

**WISE MAN (G3097) = μάγους = 714**

The Greek word that is used in Matthew for “wise men” is G3097. Two other Greek words that are found in the Bible can also be translated as “wise, or wise men.” The next numerical word association has a gematria value that is equal to that of these other two words for “wise men.”

**They saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6926) and came (H935) to worship (H7812) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)**

רֹאֵה כּוֹכֵב קֶדֶם בּוֹא שָׁחָה מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדֵי

35 + 90 + 313 + 9 + 149 + 48 + 206 = **850**

**WISE / WISE MAN** (G4680) = σοφοὶ = **850**

**WISE / WISE MAN** (G5429) = φρόμιμοι = **850**

**They saw** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the east** (H6926) **and came** (H935) **to worship** (H7812) **him that was born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews.** (H3064)

ראה פוכב קדמה בוא שחה ילד מלך יהודי

35 + 90 + 44 + 313 + 9 + 149 + 48 + 206 = **894**

A different spelling of the word that is used in Matthew for “wise men” has a gematria value of 894.

**WISE MAN** (G3097) = μάγων = **894**

The wise men understood that the star was a sign that the King of the Jews was born, and came to worship him.

**There came** (H935) **wise men** (H2450) **saying,** (H559) **Where** (H346) **is he that is born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews?** (H3064) **For** (H3588) **we have seen** (H7200) **his star,** (H3556) **and are come** (H935) **to worship** (H7812) **him.**

בוא חכם אמר איה ילד מלך יהודי כי ראה פוכב בוא שחה

313 + 9 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 16 + 241 + 68 + 9 = **1109**

**TO INDICATE / SIGNIFY** (G4591) (root word spelling) = σημάϊων = **1109**

**The wise men** (H2450) **said,** (H559) **Where** (H346) **is the one** (H259) **that is born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews?** (H3064) **For** (H3588) **we have seen** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **and have come** (H935) **to worship** (H7812) **him.**

חכם אמר איה אחד ילד מלך יהודי כי ראה פוכב בוא שחה

313 + 9 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 13 + 16 + 241 + 68 = **1113**

**MIRACLE / SIGN / WONDER** (G4592) = σημεϊων = **1113**

**In the days** (H3117) **of Herod** (no *Strong's* #) **the king,** (H4428) **the wise men** (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **his star,** (H3556) **and came** (H935) **to worship** (H7812) **him that is born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews?** (H3064)

יום הורדוס מלך חכם ראה פוכב בוא שחה ילד מלך יהודי

35 + 90 + 44 + 313 + 9 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 90 + 281 + 56 = **1240**

**SIGN** (G3902) = παρασήμω = **1240**

**WORSHIP** (G4352) = προσκυνεϊτε = **1240**

The next two gematria word associations are the result of identical sentences, except that the Hebrew word H6924 is used for “east” in the first instance, and the other word for “east,” H6926 is used in the second.

**The wise men** (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the east** (H6924) **and came** (H935) **to worship** (H7812) **the child** (H3206) **that was born.** (H3205)



חכם ראה פוכב קדם בוא שחה ילד ילד

$$44 + 44 + 313 + 9 + 14 + 4 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 876$$

**STAR (G792) = αστερος = 876**

**The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6926) and came (H935) to worship (H7812) the child (H3206) that was born. (H3205)**

חכם ראה פוכב קדמה בוא שחה ילד ילד

$$44 + 44 + 313 + 9 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 881$$

**STAR (G798) = αστροις = 881**

**When (H3588) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6924) they perceived (H3045) that the King (H4428) of the Jews (H3064) was born, (H3205) and behold, (H2009) they came (H935) to worship (H7812) the young child. (H5288)**

פי חכם ראה פוכב קדם ידע מלך יהודי ילד הנה בוא שחה נער

$$320 + 313 + 9 + 60 + 44 + 35 + 90 + 84 + 144 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 30 = 1451$$

**STAR (G798) = ἄστρον = 1451**

The wise men who saw the star as a sign, had come to worship the newborn King, who was called Emmanuel, Jesus Christ.

**The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) and came (H935) to worship (H7812) him.**

חכם ראה פוכב בוא שחה

$$313 + 9 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 644$$

**EMMANUEL (MEANS “GOD WITH US” AND IS THE TITLE GIVEN TO THE MESSIAH) (G1694) (root word spelling) = Ἐμμανουήλ = 644**

**The wise men (H2450) came (H935) from (H4480) the east (H6924) to worship (H7812) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)**

חכם בוא מן קדם שחה מלך יהודי

$$35 + 90 + 313 + 144 + 90 + 9 + 68 = 749$$

**YESHUA HA-MASHIACH (YESHUA THE MESSIAH/JESUS CHRIST)**

ישוע חמשיה

$$363 + 386 = 749$$

**Behold (H2009) there came (H935) wise men (H2450) saying, (H559) Where (H346) is he (H1931) that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews? (H3064) For (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6926) and have come (H935) to worship (H7812) him.**

הנה בוא חכם אמר איה הוא ילד מלך יהודי פי ראה פוכב קדמה בוא שחה

$$313 + 9 + 149 + 28 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 16 + 241 + 68 + 9 + 60 = 1330$$

**CHRIST** (G5547) (alternate spelling) = Χριστόν = **1330**

**BEGAT/BE BORN** (G1080) = γεννηθῆναι = **1330**

**Behold** (H2009) **there came** (H935) **wise men** (H2450) **saying,** (H559) **Where** (H346) **is he** (H1931) **that is born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews?** (H3064) **For** (H3588) **we have seen** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the east** (H6926) **and have come** (H935) **to worship** (H7812) **the Messiah.** (H4899)

הנה בוא חכם אמר איה הוא ילד מלך יהודי כי ראה פוכב קדמה בוא שחה משיח  
358 + 313 + 9 + 149 + 28 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 16 + 241 + 68 + 9 + 60 = **1688**

**LORD** (G2962) **JESUS** (G2424) = Κύριος Ἰησοῦς = 800 + 888 = **1688**

**The wise men** (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the east,** (H6926) **and interpreted** (H6622) **it for a sign** (H226) **that the King** (H4428) **of the Jews** (H3064) **was born.** (H3205) **They came** (H935) **to worship** (H7812) **him** (H1931) **that was born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews,** (H3064) **the Son** (H1121) **of God.** (H430)

חכם ראה פוכב קדמה פתר אות מלך יהודי ילד בוא שחה הוא ילד מלך יהודי בן  
אלהים

86 + 52 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 313 + 9 + 44 + 35 + 90 + 407 + 680 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 =  
**2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**When** (H3588) **the prophesied** (H5012) **Messiah** (H4899) **was born** (H3205) **the wise men** (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the east,** (H6926) **and they came** (H935) **from** (H4480) **the east,** (H6926) **saying,** (H559) **Where** (H335) **is he** (H1931) **that is born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews?** (H3064) **For** (H3588) **we have seen** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **and we have come** (H935) **to worship** (H7812) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews.** (H3064)

כי נבא משיח ילד חכם ראה פוכב קדמה בוא מן קדמה אמר אי הוא ילד מלך  
יהודי כי ראה בוא שחה מלך יהודי

35 + 90 + 313 + 9 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 11 + 241 + 149 + 90 + 9 + 149 + 48 +  
206 + 68 + 44 + 358 + 53 + 30 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**It is written:** (H3789) **There came** (H935) **wise men** (H2450) **saying,** (H559) **Where** (H834) (H8033) **is he** (H1931) **that is born** (H3205) **King** (H4428) **of the Jews?** (H3064) **For** (H3588) **we have seen** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **and are come** (H935) **to worship** (H7812) **him.**

כתב בוא חכם אמר אשר שם הוא ילד מלך יהודי כי ראה פוכב בוא שחה

313 + 9 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 340 + 501 + 241 + 68 + 9 + 422 = **2368 =**  
**JESUS CHRIST**

**When** (H3588) **the LORD** (H3068) **Jesus** (Yeshua) (H3442) **was born** (H3205) **there came** (H935) **wise men** (H2450) **to** (H413) **Jerusalem** (H3389) **saying,** (H559) **Where** (H335) **is he** (H1931) **that is born** (H3205) **King** (H4428) **of the Jews?** (H3064) **For** (H3588) **we have seen** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in the east** (H6926) **and have come** (H935) **to worship** (H7812) **him.**

כי יהוה ישוע ילד בוא חכם אל ירושלים אמר אי הוא ילד מלך יהודי כי ראה פוכב  
קרמה בוא שחה

313 + 9 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 11 + 241 + 586 + 31 + 68 + 9 + 44 + 386 + 26 + 30 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**Behold, (H2009) there came (H935) wise men (H2450) from (H4480) the east (H6926) to Jerusalem (H3389) saying, (H559) Where (H346) is he (H1931) that is born (H3205) King (H4428) of the Jews? (H3064) For (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6926) and have come (H935) to worship (H7812) the child (H3206) that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)**

הנה בוא חכם מן קדמה ירושלים אמר איה הוא ילד מלך יהודי פי ראה בוכב קדמה בוא שחה ילד מלך יהודי

35 + 90 + 44 + 44 + 313 + 9 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 16 + 241 + 586 + 149 + 90 + 68 + 9 + 60 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**When (H3588) the Messiah (H4899) was born (H3205) in the days (H3117) of Herod (no Strong's #) the king, (H4428) there came (H935) wise men (H2450) from (H4480) the east (H6926) saying, (H559) Where (H346) is he (H1931) that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) for (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east, (H6926) and have come (H935) to worship (H7812) him.**

פי משיח ילד יום הורדוס מלך בוא מן קדמה אמר איה הוא ילד מלך יהודי פי ראה בוכב קדמה בוא שחה

313 + 9 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 16 + 241 + 149 + 90 + 68 + 9 + 90 + 281 + 56 + 44 + 358 + 30 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**In the days (H3117) of Herod (no Strong's #) the king, (H4428) there came (H935) wise men (H2450) from (H4480) the east (H6924) to Jerusalem, (H3389) saying, (H559) Where (H346) is he (H1931) that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews? (H3064) For (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star, (H3556) and have come (H935) to worship (H7812) him.**

יום הורדוס מלך בוא חכם מן קדמ ירושלים אמר איה הוא ילד מלך יהודי פי ראה בוכב בוא שחה

313 + 9 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 16 + 241 + 586 + 144 + 90 + 68 + 9 + 90 + 281 + 56 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

Stated in slightly different ways, the numerical value of the following two sentences confirms scriptural truth.

**In the days (H3117) of Herod (no Strong's #) the king, (H4428) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) a star (H3556) in the east (H6924) and behold, (H2009) the wise men (H2450) came (H935) to Judea (Judah), (H3063) saying, (H559) Where (H355) is he (H1931) that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews? (H3064) For (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east, (H6924) and have come (H935) to worship (H7812) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)**

יום הורדוס מלך חכם ראה בוכב קדם הנה חכם בוא יהודה אמר אי הוא ילד מלך יהודי פי ראה בוכב קדם בוא שחה מלך יהודי

35 + 90 + 313 + 9 + 144 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 11 + 241 + 30 + 9 + 68 + 60 + 144 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 90 + 281 + 56 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**In the days (H3117) of Herod (no Strong's #) the king, (H4428) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) a star (H3556) in the east. (H6924) The wise men (H2450) came (H935) from (H4480) the east (H6924) saying, (H559) Where (H335) is he (H1931) that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews? (H3064) For (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star (H3556) and we have come (H935) to worship (H7812) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)**

יום הורדוס מלך חכם ראה פוכב קדם חכם בוא מן קדם אמר אי הוא ילד מלך יהודי פי ראה פוכב בוא שחה מלך יהודי

35 + 90 + 313 + 9 + 48 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 11 + 241 + 144 + 90 + 9 + 68 + 144 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 90 + 281 + 56 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

According to what is written in the Gospel of Matthew, the star guided them to the house where Jesus was, and they worshiped the child, offering unto him gifts of gold, frankincense, and myrrh: *When they saw the star, they rejoiced with exceeding great joy. And when they were come into the house, they saw the young child with Mary his mother, and fell down, and worshipped him: and when they had opened their treasures, they presented unto him gifts; gold, and frankincense, and myrrh.* Matthew 2:10-11.

The star guided the wise men to the house where they found Jesus.

**The star (H3556) guided (H5148) the men (H120) to (H413) the Messiah, (H4899) he that was born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)**

פוכב נחה אדם אל משיח ילד מלך יהודי

35 + 90 + 44 + 358 + 31 + 45 + 63 + 48 = **714**

**WISE MAN (G3097) = μάγους = 714**

**The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star, (H3556) and it guided (H5148) them to (H413) the house (H1004) where (H834) (H8033) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was.**

חכם ראה פוכב נחה אל בית אשר שם ישוע

386 + 340 + 501 + 412 + 31 + 63 + 48 + 206 + 68 = **2055**

**WISE (G5429) = φρονιμωτεροι = 2055**

**The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) a star (H3556) in the east, (H6926) and it went (H1980) before (H6440) them until (H5704) it came (H935) and stood (H5975) over (H5921) a house. (H1004)**

חכם ראה פוכב קדמה הלך פנים עד בוא עמד על בית

412 + 100 + 114 + 9 + 74 + 180 + 55 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 = **1415**

**HOUSE (G1430) = δωματος = 1415**

**The star (H3556) guided (H5148) the wise men (H2450) to (H413) the Messiah, (H4899) he (H1931) that was born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)**

פוכב נחה חכם אל משיח הוא ילד מלך יהודי

35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 358 + 68 + 63 + 48 = **749**

**YESHUA HA-MASHIACH (YESHUA THE MESSIAH/JESUS CHRIST)**

ישוע חמשיה

$$363 + 386 = 749$$

The next five sentences confirm that the wise men came to worship Jesus.

**The wise men (H2450) came (H935) from (H4480) the east (H6926) to worship (H7812) the child (H3206) that was born (H3205) King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)**

חכם בוא מן קדמה שחה ילד מלך יהודי

$$35 + 90 + 44 + 44 + 313 + 149 + 90 + 9 + 68 = 842$$

**WORSHIP (G4576) = σεβόμενου = 842**

**When (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was born (H3205) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6926) and came (H935) to worship (H7812) the King. (H4428)**

כי ישוע ילד חכם ראה כוכב קדמה בוא שחה מלך

$$90 + 313 + 9 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 44 + 386 + 30 = 1343$$

**WORSHIP (G4352) = προσκυνησεις = 1343**

**The wise men (H2450) said, (H559) Where (H335) is he (H1931) that is born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews? (H3064) For (H3588) we have seen (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6926) and have come (H935) to worship (H7812) your King. (H4428)**

חכם אמר אי הוא ילד מלך יהודי כי ראה כוכב קדמה בוא שחה מלך

$$90 + 313 + 9 + 149 + 206 + 30 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 11 + 241 + 68 = 1346$$

**WORSHIP (G4352) = προσκυνησεις = 1356**

**When (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was born (H3205) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east (H6926) and came (H935) to worship (H7812) him (H1931) that was born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)**

כי ישוע ילד חכם ראה כוכב קדמה בוא שחה הוא ילד מלך יהודי

$$35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 313 + 9 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 44 + 386 + 30 = 1434$$

**WORSHIP (G4352) = παροσκυνησατε = 1434**

**Behold, (H2009) there came (H935) wise men (H2450) from (H4480) the east (H6924) to worship (H7812) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) who (H1931) was born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)**

הנה בוא חכם מן קדמ שחה ישוע הוא ילד מלך יהודי

$$35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 386 + 313 + 144 + 90 + 68 + 9 + 60 = 1251$$

**SERVE / WORSHIP / WORSHIPPER (G3000) = λατρευσεις = 1251**

When the wise men entered the house to which they were guided by the star and saw the child, Jesus, they worshiped him. The wise men, who were obviously men of great wealth, worshipped the Christ child, and presented him with precious gifts of gold, frankincense, and myrrh.

**Behold, (H2009) there came (H935) wise men (H2450) from (H4480) the east (H6926) to worship (H7812) him (H1931) that was born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)**

הנה בוא חכם מן קדמה שחה הוא ילד מלך יהודי

$$35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 313 + 149 + 90 + 68 + 9 + 60 = 870$$

**JESUS (G2424) (alternate spelling) = σοῦς = 870**

**RICH/WEALTHY (G4145) = πλουσιοι = 870**

The wise men worshipped the baby Jesus by offering gifts.

**The wise men (H2450) gave (H5414) him gold, (H2091) and frankincense, (H3828) and myrrh. (H3910)**

חכם נתן זהב לבונה לט

$$39 + 93 + 14 + 500 + 68 = 714$$

**WISE MAN (G3097) = μαγους = 714**

**The wise men (H2450) presented (H4672) unto (H413) the young child, (H5288) who (H1931) was born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) gold, (H2091) and frankincense, (H3828) and myrrh. (H3910)**

חכם מצא אל נער אל הוא ילד מלך יהודי זהב לבונה לט

$$39 + 93 + 14 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 320 + 31 + 131 + 68 = 877$$

**BABE / YOUNG CHILD (G1025) = βρεφος = 877**

Four additional gematria examples confirm that the wise men worshiped Jesus by presenting unto him gifts of gold, frankincense, and myrrh.

**They fell down (H5307) and worshiped (H7812) the young child, (H5288) and presented (H4672) unto (H413) him gifts. (H4976)**

נפל שחה נער מצא אל מתן

$$490 + 31 + 131 + 320 + 313 + 160 = 1445$$

**WORSHIP (G4352) = προσεκύουν = 1445**

**The wise men (H2450) came (H935) from (H4480) the east (H6926) to worship (H7812) him (H1931) that was born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) and they presented (H4672) unto (H413) the child, (H5288) gold, (H2091) and frankincense, (H3828) and myrrh. (H3910)**

חכם בוא מן קדמה שחה הוא ילד מלך יהודי מצא אל נער זהב לבונה לט

$$39 + 93 + 14 + 320 + 31 + 131 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 313 + 149 + 90 + 9 + 68 = 1438$$

**WORSHIP (G4352) = προσκυνήσετε = 1438**

**The wise men (H2450) worshiped (H7812) the child (H3206) that was born (H3205) King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) and gave (H5414) him gold, (H2091) frankincense, (H3828) and myrrh. (H3910)**

חכם שחה ילד ילד מלך יהודי נתן זהב לבונה לט

$$39 + 93 + 14 + 500 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 44 + 313 + 68 = 1240$$

**WORSHIP** (G4352) = προσκυνεῖτε = **1240**

**They fell down (H5307) and worshiped (H7812) the young child, (H5288) and presented (H4672) unto (H413) him gifts (H4976) of gold, (H2091) frankincense, (H3828) and myrrh. (H3910)**

נפל שחה נער מצא אל מתן זהב לבונה לט

$$39 + 93 + 14 + 490 + 31 + 131 + 320 + 313 + 160 = 1591$$

**WORSHIP** (G4352) = προσκυνούσα = **1591**

The nature of the gifts that were offered unto Jesus is confirmed by two different numerical values in the following three gematria associations.

**The wise men (H2450) followed (H1980) (H310) the star (H3556) and came (H935) to worship (H7812) the child (H5288) who (H834) was born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064) They gave (H5414) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) gold, (H2091) and frankincense, (H3828) and myrrh. (H3910)**

חכם הלך אחר פוכב בוא שחה נער אשר ילד מלך יהודי נתן ישוע זהב לבונה לט

$$39 + 93 + 14 + 386 + 500 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 501 + 320 + 313 + 9 + 48 + 209 + 55 + 68 = 2724$$

**Wise men (H2450) in the east (H6926) followed (H1980) (H310) the star, (H3556) and when they came (H935) into the house (H1004) they saw (H7200) the young child (H5288) with (H5973) his mother. (H517) They worshipped (H7812) the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and gave (H5414) him gold, (H2091) frankincense, (H3828) and myrrh. (H3910)**

חכם קדמה הלך אחר פוכב בוא בית ראה נער עם אם שחה בן אלהים נתן זהב לבונה לט

$$39 + 93 + 14 + 500 + 86 + 52 + 313 + 41 + 110 + 320 + 206 + 412 + 9 + 48 + 209 + 55 + 149 + 68 = 2724$$

The two preceding sentences have a gematria value of **2724**, which is equal to that of three Greek words taken together:

**GOLD** (G5557) **FRANKINCENSE** (G3030) **MYRRH** (G4666) = χρυσός λίβανος σμύρνα = 1570 + 363 + 791 = **2724**

**The wise men (H2450) followed (H1980) (H310) the star (H3556) and came (H935) to worship (H7812) the child (H5288) who (H834) was born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064) They gave (H5414) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the King (H4428) gold, (H2091) frankincense, (H3828) and myrrh. (H3910)**

חכם הלך אחר פוכב בוא שחה נער אשר ילד מלך יהודי נתן שמייח מלך זהב לבונה לט

$$39 + 93 + 14 + 90 + 358 + 500 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 501 + 320 + 313 + 9 + 48 + 209 + 55 + 68 = 2786$$

The following is how the gifts that were given to the Christ child is written in Luke, with the Greek word for “and” used twice.

**GOLD** (G5557) **AND** (G2532) **FRANKINCENSE** (G3030) **AND** (G2532) **MYRRH** (G4666)  
 = χρυσός και λίβανος και σμύρνα = 1570 + 31 + 363 + 31 + 791 = **2786**

The truth regarding the wise men and the star is confirmed by the gematria value of Jesus' name in Greek.

**The star** (H3556) **guided** (H5148) **the wise men** (H2450) **to** (H413) **the Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **child.** (H5288)

בוכב נחה חכם אל משיח נער

320 + 358 + 31 + 68 + 63 + 48 = **888 = JESUS**

**The wise men** (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **a star,** (H3556) **that guided** (H5148) **them, and they came** (H935) **to worship** (H7812) **him** (H1931) **that was born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews.** (H3064)

בוכב ראה כחם נחה בוא שחה הוא ילד מלך יהודי

35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 313 + 9 + 63 + 68 + 206 + 48 = **888 = JESUS**

**The wise men** (H2450) **worshiped** (H7812) **the young child,** (H5288) **and presented** (H4672) **unto** (H413) **him** (H1931) **that was born** (H3205) **the King** (H4428) **of the Jews,** (H3064) **gifts** (H4976) **of gold,** (H2091) **and frankincense,** (H3828) **and myrrh.** (H3910)

כחם שחה נער מצא אל הוא ילד מלך יהודי מתן זהב לבונה לט

39 + 93 + 14 + 490 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 31 + 131 + 320 + 313 + 68 = **1680**

**CHRIST** (G5547) (alternate spelling) = Χριστου = **1680**

**OFFER UNTO** (G4374) = προσφεροντες = **1680**

**The wise men** (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **a star,** (H3556) **and it guided** (H5148) **them to** (H413) **the house** (H1004) **where** (H834) (H8033) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **was, and they worshipped** (H7812) **him.**

כחם ראה בוכב נחה אל בית אשר שם ישוע שחה

313 + 386 + 340 + 501 + 412 + 31 + 63 + 48 + 206 + 68 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**The wise men** (H2450) **came** (H935) **from** (H4480) **the east,** (H6926) **and followed** (H1980) (H310) **the star.** (H3556) **When they came** (H935) **into the house** (H1004) **they saw** (H7200) **the young child,** (H5288) **and they fell down** (H5307) **and worshiped** (H7812) **the child.** (H5288)

כחם בוא מן קדמה הלך אחר בוכב בוא בית ראה נער נפל שחה נער

320 + 313 + 160 + 320 + 206 + 412 + 9 + 48 + 209 + 55 + 149 + 90 + 9 + 68 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**The wise men** (H2450) **followed** (H1980) (H310) **the star** (H3556) **and came** (H935) **to the house** (H1004) **where** (H834) (H8033) **the babe** (H5288) **Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **was.** (H1961)



חכם הלך אחר פוכב בוא בית אשר שם נער ישוע היה

$20 + 386 + 320 + 340 + 501 + 412 + 9 + 48 + 209 + 55 + 68 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

**The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) a star (H3556) in the east (H6926) and followed (H1980) (H310) the star (H3556) until (H5704) it came (H935) and stood (H5975) over (H5921) where (H834) (H8033) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) and his mother (H517) were. (H1961)**

חכם ראה פוכב קדמה הלך אחר פוכב עד בוא עמד על אשר שם יאוע אם היה

$20 + 41 + 386 + 340 + 501 + 100 + 114 + 9 + 74 + 48 + 209 + 55 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

**The star (H3556) went (H1980) before (H6440) the wise men (H2450) until (H5704) the star (H3556) came (H935) and stood (H5975) over (H5921) where (H834) (H8033) the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) and his mother (H517) were. (H1961)**

פוכב הלך פנים חכם עד פוכב בוא עמד על אשר שם יהוה ישוע משיח אם היה

$20 + 41 + 358 + 386 + 26 + 340 + 501 + 100 + 114 + 9 + 48 + 74 + 68 + 180 + 55 + 48 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

**Wise men (H2450) in the east (H6926) followed (H1980) (H310) the star, (H3556) and when they came (H935) into the house (H1004) they saw (H7200) the child (H5288) with (H5973) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) his mother, (H517) and they worshipped (H7812) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

חכם קדמה הלך אחר פוכב בוא בית ראה נער מרים עם אם שחה בן אלהים

$86 + 52 + 313 + 41 + 290 + 110 + 320 + 206 + 412 + 9 + 48 + 209 + 55 + 149 + 68 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

The truth is now confirmed by the gematria value of Lord Jesus Christ, in Greek.

**Wise men (H2450) from (H4480) the east (H6926) saw (H7200) a star, (H3556) and it went (H1980) before (H6440) them until (H5704) it stood (H5975) over (H5921) where (H834) (H8033) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was, and they fell down (H5307) and worshipped (H7812) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) the LORD. (H3068)**

חכם מן קדמה ראה פוכב הלך פנים עד עמד על אשר שם ישוע נפל שחה משיח יהוה

$26 + 358 + 313 + 160 + 386 + 340 + 501 + 100 + 114 + 74 + 180 + 55 + 48 + 206 + 149 + 90 + 68 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

**The star (H3556) which (H834) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) came (H935) and stood (H5975) over (H5921) the house (H1004) where (H834) (H8033) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) was.**

פוכב אשר חכם ראה בוא עמד על בית אשר שם ישוע משיח מלך יהודי

$35 + 90 + 358 + 386 + 340 + 501 + 412 + 100 + 114 + 9 + 206 + 68 + 501 + 48 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

**The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) a star (H3556) in the east. (H6924) The star (H3556) went (H1980) before (H6440) them until (H5704) it came (H935) and stood (H5975) over (H5921) the house (H1004) where (H834) (H8033) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the King (H4428) of the Jews, (H3064) was.**

חכם ראה פוכב קדם פוכב הלך פנים עד בוא עמד על בית אשר שם ישוע משיח  
מלך יהודי

35 + 90 + 358 + 386 + 340 + 501 + 412 + 100 + 114 + 9 + 74 + 180 + 55 + 48 + 144 + 48 + 206 + 68 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) a star (H3556) in the east (H6926) and it went (H1980) before (H6440) them until (H5704) it came (H935) and stood (H5975) over (H5921) the house (H1004) where (H834) (H8033) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was, (H1961) and the wise men (H2450) worshipped (H7812) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)**

חכם ראה פוכב קדמה הלך פנים עד בוא עמד על בית אשר שם ישוע היה חכם  
שחה מלך יהודי

35 + 90 + 313 + 68 + 20 + 386 + 340 + 501 + 412 + 100 + 114 + 9 + 74 + 180 + 55 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east, (H6926) and the star (H3556) went (H1980) before (H6440) them until (H5704) it came (H935) and stood (H5975) over (H5921) a house. (H1004) The wise men (H2450) entered (H935) and saw (H7200) the young child (H5288) with (H5973) his mother. (H517) They fell down (H5307) and worshipped (H7812) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) and presented (H4672) unto (H413) him gold, (H2091) and frankincense, (H3828) and myrrh. (H3910)**

חכם ראה פוכב קדמה הלך פנים עד בוא עמד על בית חכם בוא ראה נער  
עם אם נפל שחה יחיד בן אלהים מצא אל זהב לבונה לט

39 + 93 + 14 + 31 + 131 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 313 + 160 + 41 + 110 + 320 + 206 + 9 + 68 + 412 + 100 + 114 + 9 + 74 + 180 + 55 + 48 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**The wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) a star (H3556) in the east. (H6926) The star (H5926) guided (H5148) them to (H413) the house (H1004) where (H834) (H8033) he (H1931) that was born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews (H3064) was. (H1961) They fell down (H5307) and worshipped (H7812) the young child, (H5288) and presented (H4672) unto (H413) him, gold, (H2091) and frankincense, (H3828) and myrrh. (H3910)**

חכם ראה פוכב קדמה פוכב נחה אל בית אשר שם הוא ילד מלך יהודי היה נפל  
שחה נער מצא אל זהב לבונה לט

39 + 93 + 14 + 31 + 131 + 320 + 313 + 160 + 20 + 35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 340 + 501 + 412 + 31 + 63 + 48 + 144 + 48 + 206 + 68 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

Numerical word associations have provided evidence to confirm the narrative in the Gospel of Luke regarding the wise men and the star. When Jesus, the King of the Jews was born a star appeared in the sky as a sign from God. Upon seeing the star, wise men followed it, and came from the east to worship the Christ child, offering gifts of gold, frankincense, and myrrh.

Signs from God That the Messiah was Born:

Scripture tells of three signs which God gave so that men would know that the promised Messiah was born. The prophet Isaiah wrote about one of those signs: *Therefore the Lord himself shall give you a sign; Behold, a virgin shall conceive, and bear a son, and call his name Immanuel.* Isaiah 7:14. When Jesus, the Savior, was born in the city of David, an angel of the Lord told the shepherds of another sign to look for in order to identify the child as the Messiah: *And this shall be a sign unto you; ye shall find the babe wrapped in swaddling clothes, lying in a manger.* Luke 2:12. A third sign was the star which the wise men saw, and which led them to Jesus, the King of the Jews. When sentences are written with Hebrew root words regarding these three signs, the numerical values of the sentences confirm that these signs were from the Lord.

**A virgin (H5959) brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) wrapped (H3874) him in swaddling clothes, (H899) and laid (H7760) him in a manger, (H18) and his star (H3556) appeared (H7200) in the east. (H6926)**

עלמה ילד בן לוט בגד שום אבוס פוכב ראה קדמה

149 + 206 + 48 + 69 + 346 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 44 + 145 = 1113

**MIRACLE / SIGN / WONDER (G4592) = σημεῖον = 1113**

Gematria values confirm that the three signs from God reveal Jesus Christ.

**The Virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived, (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son. (H1121) Shepherds (H7462) came (H935) with haste (H2649) to the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) and found (H4672) him wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger. (H18) Wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star. (H3556)**

עלמה מרים הרה ילד בן רעה בוא חפזון עיר דוד מצא לוט בגד שכב אבוס חכם ראה פוכב

48 + 206 + 68 + 69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 14 + 280 + 151 + 9 + 275 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 = 2368 = JESUS CHRIST

**A virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) in her womb, (H990) and brought forth (H3205) a son. (H1121) Shepherds (H7462) came (H935) to the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) and found (H4672) the Savior (H3467) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger. (H18) Wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star. (H3556)**

עלמה הרה בטן ילד בן רעה בוא עיר דוד מצא ישע לוט בגד שכב אבוס חכם ראה פוכב

48 + 206 + 68 + 69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 380 + 131 + 14 + 280 + 9 + 275 + 52 + 44 + 61 + 210 + 145 = 2368 = JESUS CHRIST

**The Virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) the Son, (H1121) of God, (H430) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah). (H4899) Shepherds (H7462) found (H4672) him in Bethlehem (H1035) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger. (H18) Wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east. (H6924)**

עלמה מרים ילד בן אלהים ישוע משיח רעה מצא בית לחם לוט בגד שכב אבוס  
חכם ראה פוכב קדם

144 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 490 + 131 + 275 + 358 + 386 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 290 +  
145 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

The signs of a virgin giving birth to a son, the babe being found wrapped in swaddling clothes, and lying in a manger, and, also, the appearance of a star in the sky at the time of Jesus' birth, are signs from the Lord himself.

**A virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son; (H1121) they found (H4672) the Savior (H3467) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger; (H18) his star (H3556) appeared (H7200) in the sky. (H8064)**

עלמה הרה ילד בן מצא ישע לוט בגד שכב אבוס פוכב שמים

390 + 206 + 48 + 69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 380 + 131 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 = **2051**

**A virgin (H5959) conceived, (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son. (H1121) They found (H4672) the Savior (H3467) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger. (H18) Wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star, (H3556) and came (H935) to worship (H7812) him.**

עלמה הרה ילד בן מצא ישע לוט בגד שכב אבוס חכם ראה פוכב בוא שחה

313 + 9 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 380 + 131 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 = **2051**

**The Virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived, (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son. (H1121) He was found (H4672) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger. (H18) Wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star, (H3556) and came (H935) to worship (H7812) the King. (H4428)**

עלמה מרים הרה ילד בן מצא ישע לוט בגד שכב אבוס חכם ראה פוכב בוא שחה מלך

90 + 313 + 9 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 = **2051**

**THE LORD (G2962) WILL GIVE (G1325) A SIGN (G4592) = Κύριος δίδωμι σημεῖον = 800 + 868 + 383 = 2051**

**The Virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived, (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God. (H430) Shepherds (H7462) came (H935) to the city (H5892) of David, (H1732) and found (H4672) the child (H3206) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in a manger. (H18) Wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star, (H3556) and came (H935) to worship (H7812) him (H1931) that was born (H3205) the King (H4428) of the Jews. (H3064)**

עלמה מרים הרה ילד בן יחיד ילד בן אלהים רעה בוא עיר דוד מצא ילד לוט בגד  
שכב אבוס חכם ראה פוכב בוא שחה הוא ילד מלך יהודי

35 + 90 + 44 + 12 + 313 + 9 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 69 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 44 + 131 + 14 + 280 + 9 +  
275 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 = **3022**

**THE LORD (G2692) HIMSELF (G0846) WILL GIVE (G1325) A SIGN (G4592) = Κύριος αὐτός δίδωμι σημεῖον = 800 + 971 + 868 + 383 = 3022**

**A virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son; (H1121) they found (H4672) him wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in a manger; (H18) and the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the east, (H6926) are signs (H226) from (H4480) God. (H430)**

עלמה הרה ילד בן מצא לוט בגד רבין אבוס חכם ראה כוכב קדמה אות מן אלהים  
86 + 90 + 407 + 149 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 69 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 = **2051**

**THE LORD (G2962) WILL GIVE (G1325) A SIGN (G4592) = Κύριος δίδωμι σημεῖον = 800 + 868 + 383 = 2051**

**These (H428) were the signs (H226) which (H834) the Lord (H136) himself (H1931) gave: (H5414) a virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son; (H1121) they found (H4672) the son (H1121) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in (H5921) a manger; (H18) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star. (H3556)**

אלה אות אשר אדני הוא נתן עלמה הרה ילד בן מצא בן לוט בגד שכב על אבוס  
חכם ראה כוכב

390 + 48 + 206 + 69 + 100 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 131 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 500 + 12 + 65 + 501 + 407 + 36 = **3022**

Frequently in the Old Testament, no words are used for “so that,” as in the following sentence.

**God (H430) gave (H5414) signs (H226) so that it might be known (H3045) that the Messiah (H4899) is the Son (H1121) of God: (H430) a virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son; (H1121) they found (H4672) the son (H1121) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7901) in (H5921) a manger; (H18) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star. (H3556)**

אלהים נתן אות ידע משיח בן אלהים עלמה הרה ילד בן מצא לוט בגד שכב על  
אבוס חכם ראה כוכב

390 + 48 + 206 + 69 + 100 + 322 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 131 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 86 + 52 + 358 + 84 + 407 + 500 + 86 = **3022**

**THE LORD (G2692) HIMSELF (G0846) WILL GIVE (G1325) A SIGN (G4592) = Κύριος αὐτός δίδωμι σημεῖον = 800 + 971 + 868 + 383 = 3022**

**These (H428) were the signs (H226) from (H4480) God (H430) that Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah) (H4899) was born: (H3205) a virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son; (H1121) they found (H4672) the son (H1121) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in a manger; (H18) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the sky. (H8064)**

אלה אות מן אלהים ישוע משיח ילד עלמה הרה ילד בן מצא בן לוט בגד רבין  
אבוס חכם ראה כוכב שמים

390 + 48 + 206 + 69 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 131 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 44 + 358 + 386 + 86 + 90 + 407 + 36 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**These (H428) were the signs (H226) from (H4480) the LORD (H3068) concerning the birth (H4866) of Christ (the Messiah): (H4899) a virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought**

**forth (H3205) a son; (H1121) he was found (H4672) wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in a manger; (H18) and the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the sky. (H8064)**

אלה אות מן יהוה משבר משיח עלמה הרה ילד בן מצא לוט בגד רבץ אבוס חכם  
ראה פוכב שמים

390 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 69 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 358 + 542 + 26 + 90 + 407 + 36 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**God (H430) gave (H5414) these (H428) signs: (H226) a virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a son; (H1121) they found (H4672) him wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in a manger; (H18) when Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) was born (H3205) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the sky. (H8064)**

אלהים נתן אלה אות עלמה הרה ילד בן מצא בן לוט בגד רבץ אבוס ישוע ילד  
חכם ראה פוכב שמים

390 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 44 + 386 + 69 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 52 + 131 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 407 + 36 + 500 + 86 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

The gematria values for sentences which specify that three signs were given, further confirms the truth of that which is written in the Bible.

**It is written: (H3789) God (H430) gave (H5414) three (H7969) signs. (H226)**

כתב אלהים נתן שלוש אות

407 + 636 + 500 + 86 + 422 = **2051**

**THE LORD (G2962) WILL GIVE (G1325) A SIGN (G4592) = Κύριος δίδωμι σημεῖον = 800 + 868 + 383 = 2051**

**These (H428) were the three (H7969) signs (H226) from (H4480) the LORD: (H3068) a virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) the Son (H1121) of God; (H430) they found (H4672) him wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in (H5921) a manger; (H18) a star (H3556) appeared (H7200) in the sky. (H8064)**

אלה שלוש אות מן יהוה עלמה הרה ילד בן אלהים מצא לוט בגד רבץ על אבוס  
פוכב ראה שמים

390 + 206 + 48 + 69 + 100 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 26 + 90 + 407 + 636 + 36 = **3022**

**These (H428) were the three (H7969) signs (H226) from (H4480) the LORD: (H3068) a virgin (H5959) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God; (H430) they found (H4672) him wrapped (H3874) in swaddling clothes, (H899) and lying (H7257) in a manger; (H18) the wise men (H2450) saw (H7200) his star (H3556) in the sky. (H8064)**

אלה שלוש אות מן יהוה עלמה הרה ילד יחיד בן אלהים מצא לוט בגד רבץ אבוס  
חכם ראה פוכב שמים

390 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 69 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 131 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 26 + 90 + 407 + 636 + 36 = **3022**

**THE LORD** (G2692) **HIMSELF** (G0846) **WILL GIVE** (G1325) **A SIGN** (G4592) = Κύριος αὐτός δίδωμι σημεῖον = 800 + 971 + 868 + 383 = **3022**

**According to** (H5921) **Scripture,** (H3791) **God** (H430) **gave** (H5414) **three** (H7969) **signs** (H226) **that Christ (the Messiah)** (H4899) **the Savior,** (H3467) **the Son** (H1121) **of man,** (H120) **and Son** (H1121) **of God,** (H430) **was born.** (H3205)

על כתב אלהים נתן שלוש אות משיח ישע בן אדם בן אלהים ילד

44 + 86 + 52 + 45 + 52 + 380 + 358 + 407 + 636 + 500 + 86 + 422 + 100 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

**LORD** (H136) **himself** (H1931) **gave** (H5414) **these** (H428) **three** (H7969) **signs:** (H226) **a virgin** (H5959) **conceived** (H2029) **and brought forth** (H3205) **a son;** (H1121) **they found** (H4672) **the child** (H3206) **wrapped** (H3874) **in swaddling clothes,** (H899) **and lying** (H7257) **in** (H5921) **a manger;** (H18) **the wise men** (H2450) **saw** (H7200) **his star** (H3556) **in east.** (H6926)

אדני הוא נתן אלה שלוש אות עלמה הרה בן מצא ילד לוט בגד רבין אבוס חכם ראה בוכב קדמה

149 + 48 + 206 + 68 + 69 + 292 + 9 + 45 + 44 + 131 + 52 + 44 + 210 + 145 + 407 + 636 + 36 + 500 + 12 + 65 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

The divinity of Jesus Christ was made apparent as a result of the signs which God gave to prove his identity.

God Became Flesh:

The Old Testament prophets had foretold of the coming Messiah, the promised Savior of the people. The prophecy of Isaiah Chapter 9, proclaimed that the child to be born would be called “*Wonderful, Counselor, The might God, The everlasting Father, and The Prince of Peace.*” The Messiah would be God himself, manifest in the flesh. In Chapter 7 of Isaiah, the prophecy is given that the Messiah would arise as a result of a virgin conceiving, and bearing a son, and his name would be called Immanuel. Immanuel, which means “God with us,” is another proclamation that the Messiah is God himself. This truth is proclaimed by John in his Gospel, when he writes the following concerning Jesus, the Word of God: *In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. The same was in the beginning with God. And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father,) full of grace and truth.* John 1:1-2, 14. In his first letter to Timothy, Paul wrote that God was manifest in the flesh: *And without controversy great is the mystery of godliness: God was manifest in the flesh, justified in the Spirit, seen of angels, preached unto the Gentiles, believed on in the world, received up into glory.* 1Timothy 3:16.

God came to earth in the flesh as the Messiah, Jesus Christ, who was both Son of man, and Son of God.

**God** (H430) **came down** (H3381) **to earth** (H776) **and became** (H1961) **a man.** (H120)

אלהים ירד ארץ היה אדם

$$45 + 20 + 291 + 214 + 86 = 656$$

**MESSIAS (MESSIAH)** (G3323) (root word spelling) = Μεσσίας = **656**

Jesus was fully man: God manifest in the flesh.

**Jesus (Yeshua)** (H3442) **was fully** (H4390) **man.** (H120)

ישוע מלא אדם

$$45 + 71 + 386 = 502$$

**FLESH** (H1320) (root word spelling) = בשר = **502**

**Christ (the Messiah)**, (H4899) **was fully** (H4390) **man.** (H120)

משיח יחיד ילד בן אלהים מלא אדם

$$45 + 71 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 358 = 688$$

**JESUS** (G2424) (not root word spelling) = Ἰησοῦς = **688**

Jesus Christ was a man, but he was also fully God.

**Christ (the Messiah)**, (H4899) **the only** (H3173) **begotten** (H3205) **Son** (H1121) **of God**, (H430) **was fully** (H4390) **man**, (H120) **and also** (H1571) **fully** (H4390) **God.** (H4390)

משיח יחיד ילד בן אלהים מלא אדם גם מלא אלהים

$$86 + 71 + 43 + 45 + 71 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 358 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

The Hebrew word H227 is most often translated in the Old Testament as “or.” However, in some instances the word is translated “and” or “also,” as in the following sentence.

**God** (H430) **became** (H1961) **flesh:** (H1320) **fully** (H4390) **man**, (H120) **and** (H227) **fully** (H4390) **God.** (H430)

אלהים היה בשר מלא אדם או מלא אלהים

$$86 + 71 + 7 + 45 + 71 + 502 + 20 + 86 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

In the prior sentences, the Hebrew word H4390 was used for “fully.” Another Hebrew word, H3615, can also be translated as “fully.” This word is used in the following.

**The LORD** (H3068) **Jesus (Yeshua)**, (H3442) **the Son** (H1121) **of man**, (H120) **and Son** (H1121) **of God**, (H430) **is fully** (H3615) **man**, (H120) **and fully** (H3615) **God.** (H430)

יהוה ישוע בן אדם בן אלהים כלה אדם כלה אלהים

$$86 + 55 + 45 + 55 + 86 + 52 + 45 + 52 + 386 + 26 = 888 = \text{JESUS}$$

The Gospel of John informs us that the Word was present in the beginning with God, and the Word was God; and that the Word became flesh, and dwelled among men. Jesus Christ is the Word of God who became flesh, and he is both fully man, and fully God.

**In the beginning** (H7225) **was** (H1961) **the Word**, (H1697) **and the Word** (H1697) **became** (H1961) **flesh**, (H1320) **and dwelled** (H3427) **among** (H8432) **us.** **The Word**, (H1697) **Jesus**



**(Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) is fully (H3615) man, (H120) and (H227) fully (H3615) God. (H430)**

ראשית היה דבר היה בשר ישב תוך דבר ישוע משיח כלה אדם או כלה אלהים

$86 + 55 + 7 + 45 + 55 + 358 + 386 + 206 + 426 + 312 + 502 + 20 + 206 + 206 + 20 + 911 = 3801$

Another statement of scriptural truth in the text to follow has the same gematria value of 3801, and confirms that the Word of God, Jesus Christ, became flesh when the Virgin Mary gave birth to the Son of God, who was fully man, and fully God.

**God (H430) was manifest (H7200) in the flesh (H1320) when (H834) the Virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) a son, (H1121) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God. (H430) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) was fully (H4390) man, (H120) and (H227) fully (H4390) God. (H430)**

אלהים ראה בשר אשר עלמה מרים ילד בן ישוע משיח יחיד ילד בן אלהים ישוע משיח מלא אדם או מלא אלהים

$86 + 71 + 45 + 71 + 358 + 386 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 358 + 386 + 52 + 44 + 290 + 145 + 501 + 502 + 206 + 86 = 3801$

**FULLY (G4137) MAN (G444) AND (G2532) FULLY (G4137) GOD (G2316) = πληρώς ἄνθρωπος καὶ πληρώς Θεός = 1088 + 284 + 31 + 1088 + 1310 = 3801**

Jesus is God himself who came to earth in the flesh.

**God (H430) came (H935) to earth. (H776)**

אלהים בוא ארץ

$291 + 9 + 86 = 386$

**YESHUA (JESUS) (H3442) = ישוע = 386**

**God (H430) came (H935) to earth (H776) in the flesh. (H1320)**

אלהים בוא ארץ בשר

$502 + 291 + 9 + 86 = 888$

**JESUS (G2424) = Ἰησοῦς = 888**

**God (H430) came (H935) to earth (H776) in the flesh (H1320) as (H834) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the Son (H121) of man, (H120) and Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

אלהים בוא ארץ בשר אשר ישוע משיח בן אדם בן אלהים

$86 + 52 + 45 + 52 + 358 + 386 + 502 + 291 + 9 + 86 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

**The LORD (H3068) God (H430) came (H935) to earth. (H776) He came (H935) in the flesh (H1320) as (H834) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)**

יהוה אלהים בוא ארץ בשר אשר ישוע משיח

358 + 386 + 501 + 502 + 9 + 291 + 9 + 86 + 26 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

The prophet Micah prophesied that the Messiah, he that was to be the ruler in Israel, would come forth out of Bethlehem, the city of David. God came down to earth as Jesus Christ, who was born in Bethlehem.

**It is written, (H3789) God (H430) came down (H3381) to earth (H776) as (H834) a babe (H5288) born (H3205) in Bethlehem. (H1035)**

כתב אלהים ירד ארץ אשר נער ילד ביתלחם

490 + 44 + 320 + 501 + 291 + 214 + 86 + 422 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**God (H430) became (H1961) flesh (H1320) as (H834) a child (H3206) born (H3205) in Bethlehem (H1035) Ephratah. (H672)**

אלהים היה בשר אשר ילד ילד ביתלחם אפרת

681 + 490 + 44 + 44 + 501 + 502 + 20 + 86 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) and the Son (H1121) of God, (H430) is God (H430) who (H834) came (H935) to earth (H776) in the flesh. (H1320)**

ישוע משיח בן אדם בן אלהים אלהים אשר בוא ארץ בשר

502 + 291 + 9 + 501 + 86 + 86 + 52 + 45 + 52 + 358 + 386 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**God (H430) came down (H3381) as (H834) a child (H3206) born (H3205) in the flesh (H1320) called (H7121) Wonderful, (H6382) Counselor, (H3289) The mighty (H1368) God, (H410) The everlasting (H5703) Father, (H1) The Prince (H8269) of Peace. (H7965)**

אלהים ריד אשר ילד ילד בשר קרא פלא יעין גבור אל עד אב שר שלום

376 + 500 + 3 + 74 + 31 + 211 + 170 + 111 + 301 + 502 + 44 + 44 + 501 + 214 + 86 = **3168 = LORD JESUS CHRIST**

There is only one true God, and that is Jesus Christ, who is the God that humbled himself to become a man, and laid down his life upon the cross to be our Savior.

**There is only (H3173) one (H259) true (H571) God, (H430) the LORD (H3068) God, (H430) our Savior (H3467) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

יחיד אחד אמת אלהים יהוה אלהים ישע ישוע משיח יחיד בן אלהים

86 + 52 + 32 + 358 + 386 + 380 + 86 + 26 + 86 + 441 + 13 + 32 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

**The LORD (H3068) God (H430) came (H935) to earth, (H776) and became (H1961) flesh. (H1320) This (H1931) is the one (H259) true (H571) God, (H430) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

יהוה אלהים בוא ארץ היה בשר הוא אחד אמת אלהים ישוע משיח בן אלהים

86 + 52 + 358 + 386 2+ 86 + 441 + 13 + 12 + 502 + 20 + 291 + 9 + 86 + 26 = **2368 = JESUS CHRIST**

Throughout the Old Testament, the Lord God is referred to as the God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. This is the God who became flesh as the Son of man, and Son of God, Jesus Christ.

**The God (H430) of Abraham, (H85) Isaac, (H3327) and Jacob, (H3290) became (H1961) flesh (H1320) as (H834) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of man (H120) and Son (H1121) of God. (H430)**

אלהים אברהם יצחק יעקב היה בשר אשר ישוע בן אדם בן אלהים

$86 + 52 + 45 + 52 + 386 + 501 + 502 + 20 + 183 + 208 + 248 + 86 = 2368 = \text{JESUS CHRIST}$

The Lord God became flesh when he was born of the Virgin Mary.

**The LORD (H3068) God (H430) humbled himself (H6031) and came (H935) to earth (H776) in the flesh (H1320) as (H834) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) when (H834) the Virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) conceived (H2029) and brought forth (H3205) a Son. (H1121)**

יהוה אלהים ענה בוא ארץ בשר אשר ישוע אשר עלמה מרים הרה ילד בן

$52 + 44 + 210 + 290 + 145 + 501 + 386 + 501 + 502 + 291 + 9 + 125 + 86 + 26 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

God came to earth in flesh as Jesus, the Son of God, with the purpose of sacrificing his own life as an atonement for all sins.

**God (H430) humbled himself (H3665) and came (H935) to earth (H776) in the flesh (H1320) as (H834) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of God. (H430) He came (H935) to give (H5414) his own life (H2416) to save (H3467) all (H3605) men (H120) from (H4480) their sins. (H2403)**

אלהים כנע בוא ארץ בשר אשר ישוע בן אלהים בוא נתן חי ישע כל אדם מן חטאה

$23 + 90 + 45 + 50 + 380 + 18 + 500 + 9 + 86 + 52 + 386 + 501 + 502 + 291 + 9 + 140 + 86 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

Jesus laid down his life upon the cross at Calvary. In the New Testament, the cross is often referred to as “the tree.” Since there is no Hebrew word in the Bible for “cross” the Hebrew root word for tree is used in the following gematria example. A different Hebrew root word for “humbled himself” is used in the next numerical word association.

**The LORD (H3068) God (H430) humbled himself (H6031) and came (H935) to earth (H776) in the flesh (H1320) as (H834) the man (H120) Jesus (Yeshua). (H3442) He came (H935) to lay down (H7901) his own life (H2416) upon (H5921) the cross (tree), (H6086) to save (H3467) all (H3605) men (H120) from (H4480) their sins. (H2403)**

יהוה אלהים ענה בוא ארץ בשר אשר אדם ישוע בוא שכב חי על עץ ישע כל אדם מן חטאה

$23 + 90 + 45 + 50 + 380 + 160 + 100 + 18 + 322 + 9 + 386 + 45 + 501 + 502 + 291 + 9 + 125 + 86 + 26 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$

The birth of Jesus fulfilled the prophecy of Isaiah that a virgin would conceive, and bring forth a son. John wrote that the Word of God, who was with God in the beginning, and is God, became flesh, and dwelt among men. Paul proclaimed that God was manifest in the flesh of Jesus. When

these aspects of Christian teaching are combined, the truth is confirmed, as the next four numerical word associations with the same gematria value demonstrate.

**The Word (H1697) of God (H430) became (H1961) flesh (H1320) when (H834) the Son (H1121) of man, (H120) the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua) (H3442) Christ (the Messiah), (H4899) was born. (H3205)**

דבר אלהים היה בשר אשר בן אדם יהוה ישוע משיח ילד

$$44 + 45 + 52 + 358 + 386 + 26 + 501 + 502 + 20 + 86 + 206 = 2226$$

**The Word (H1697) of God (H430) became (H1961) flesh, (H1320) and dwelt (H3427) among (H8432) us, when (H3588) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the only (H3173) begotten (H3205) Son (H1121) of God, (H430) was born. (H3205)**

דבר אלהים היה בשר ישב תוך פי ישוע יחיד ילד בן אלהים ילד

$$44 + 86 + 52 + 44 + 32 + 386 + 30 + 426 + 312 + 502 + 20 + 86 + 206 = 2226$$

**The virgin (H5959) Mary (Miriam) (H4813) brought forth (H3205) the only (H3173) Son (H1121) of God; (H430) and God (H430) was manifest (H7200) in the flesh, (H1320) and dwelt (H3427) among (H8432) men. (H120)**

עלמה מרים ילד יחיד בן אלהים אלהים ראה בשר ישב תוך אדם

$$45 + 426 + 312 + 502 + 206 + 86 + 86 + 52 + 32 + 44 + 290 + 145 = 2226$$

**It is written: (H3789) God (H430) was manifest (H7200) in the flesh (H1320) as (H834) the LORD (H3068) Jesus (Yeshua), (H3442) the Son (H1121) of man. (H120)**

כתב אלהים ראה בשר אשר יהוה ישוע בן אדם

$$45 + 52 + 386 + 26 + 501 + 502 + 206 + 86 + 422 = 2226$$

**GOD (G2316) WAS MANIFEST (G5319) IN (G1722) THE FLESH (G4561) = Θεός φανερόω ἐν σάρξ = 284 + 1526 + 55 + 361 = 2226**

The Jews had waited 700 years from the prophecies of Isaiah and Micah for the Messiah to come; the one who would provide salvation. The Bible tells of a certain devout Jew whose greatest desire was to see the Messiah before he died; a man named Simeon: *And, behold, there was a man in Jerusalem, whose name was Simeon; and the same man was just and devout, waiting for the consolation of Israel: and the Holy Ghost was upon him. And it was revealed unto him by the Holy Ghost, that he should not see death, before he had seen the Lord's Christ. And he came by the Spirit into the temple: and when the parents brought in the child Jesus, to do for him after the custom of the law, then took he him up in his arms, and blessed God, and said, Lord, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace, according to thy word: for mine eyes have seen thy salvation, which thou hast prepared before the face of all people; a light to lighten the Gentiles, and the glory of thy people Israel.* Luke 2:25-32. Gematria confirms that which is written about Simeon.

**A man (H120) whose name (H8034) was Simeon (H8095) was told (H5046) he would live (H2421) to see (H7200) Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)**

אדם שם שמעון נגד חיה ראה משיח

$$358 + 206 + 23 + 57 + 466 + 340 + 45 = 1495$$

**Behold, (H2009) there was (H1961) a man (H120) whose name (H8034) was Simeon (H8095) who saw (H7200) Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)**

הנה היה אדם שם שמעון ראה משיח

$$358 + 206 + 466 + 340 + 45 + 20 + 60 = 1495$$

**SIMEON (G4826) = Σιμεων = 1495**

The following sentence states with clarity what was written by Luke, and confirms that Jesus is the Christ, whom the Holy Ghost had revealed to Simeon that he would see before he died.

**Behold, (H2009) there was (H1961) a just (H6662) man (H120) whose name (H8034) was Simeon; (H8095) and the Holy (H6944) Ghost (H7307) revealed (H1540) unto (H413) him that (H3588) he would not (H3808) die (H4191) before (H2962) he had seen (H7200) the LORD'S (H3068) Christ (the Messiah). (H4899)**

הנה היה צדיק אדם שמעון קדש רוח גלה אל פי לא מות טרם ראה יהוה משיח

$$358 + 26 + 206 + 249 + 446 + 31 + 30 + 31 + 38 + 214 + 404 + 466 + 340 + 45 + 204 + 20 + 60 = 3168 = \text{LORD JESUS CHRIST}$$

Simeon recognized that the baby Jesus was the Messiah; the King and Savior that had been prophesied to come. Jesus came just as prophesied in the Old Testament. He was born to the Virgin Mary, who conceived of the Holy Ghost, and brought forth her son in Bethlehem. The babe was found by the shepherds in the city of David, wrapped in swaddling clothes, and lying in a manger. At the time of Jesus' birth wise men in the east saw his star. They understood that it was a sign that the King of the Jews was born, and came to worship Him. The child that they worshiped was not just a King, but God himself who became flesh. It is my prayer that those who read what I have written, and see the gematria evidence that points to Jesus Christ as a fulfillment of Old Testament prophecies, will acknowledge Him as the Messiah, the promised Savior. As the angels told the shepherds, *"I bring good tidings of great joy which shall be to all people. For unto you is born.... a Savior, which is Christ the Lord."* There could be no greater reason to celebrate the birth of Jesus Christ; not only on the date that has been designated, December 25th, but every day of the year.